

Sensible Machine Learning Guide

PV 810 SV 300

Copyright © 2024 OneStream Software LLC. All rights reserved.

Any warranty with respect to the software or its functionality will be expressly given in the Subscription License Agreement or Software License and Services Agreement between OneStream and the warrantee. This document does not itself constitute a representation or warranty with respect to the software or any related matter.

OneStream Software, OneStream, Extensible Dimensionality and the OneStream logo are trademarks of OneStream Software LLC in the United States and other countries. Microsoft, Microsoft Azure, Microsoft Office, Windows, Windows Server, Excel, .NET Framework, Internet Information Services, Windows Communication Foundation and SQL Server are registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. DevExpress is a registered trademark of Developer Express, Inc. Cisco is a registered trademark of Cisco Systems, Inc. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. AMD64 is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Table of Contents

Overview	1
Setup and Installation	2
Dependencies	2
Set Up Sensible Machine Learning	2
Settings	
Global Settings	3
Solution Setup	4
Uninstall	4
Solution Information	6
Engine Information	6
Navigate in Sensible Machine Learning	7
Sensible Machine Learning Home Page	7
Navigate Sensible Machine Learning Pages	8
Toolbar Icons	9
Chart and Table Toolbar Buttons	9
Review Build Statistics and Restart a Project Build	10
Model Build Phase Build Statistics	
Utilization Phase Build Statistics	
Sort Data in Tables	13

Date Range Sliders for Line Charts	14
View AI Services Activity	
Access the Activity Logs	
Monitor Job Activity	
Review Job Errors	
Find Specific Jobs, Tasks, or Errors	
View Job Progress	
Explore Target and Feature Data Sources	
Target Data	
Feature Data	
Update a Target or Feature Data Source	
Update a Data Source	
Data Source Statistics	
Manage Consumption Groups	
Create Consumption Groups	
Export Consumption Group Data	
Consumption Group Types	
Feature Effect	
Feature Impact	
Model Forecast Backtest	

Model Forecast Deployed	
Model Forecast V1	
Prediction Explanations Backtest	
Prediction Explanations Deployed	
View System Logging Tables	
System Logging Tables	
Model Build Phase	41
Create a Model Build Project	
Start a New Project	
Model Build Phase Data Section	
Specify Targets and Define the Data Set	
Specify Data Features	
Verify Your Data Sets	
Model Build Phase Configure Section	
Analyze Forecasts and Set a Forecast Range	71
Configure Locations	
Configure Library - Features	
Configure Library - Events	
Auto Generate Features	
Assign Generators and Locations	

Set Modeling Options	
Model Build Phase Pipeline Section	
Run the Pipeline	
Analyze Features	
Analyze the Arena Summary	
Deploy Your Model	
Utilization Phase	
Utilization Phase Manage Section	
Run or Schedule a Prediction	
Manage Model Health	
Audit Project Model Builds	
Manage Configured Events	
Manage Scenarios	
Utilization Phase Analysis Section	
Analyze Prediction Results for Targets	
Analyze Deployed Model Performance	
Utilization Phase Insights Section	
Analyze Features for Predicted Targets	
Build Confidence in Your Deployed Models	

Help and Miscellaneous Information	154
Display Settings	154
Package Contents and Naming Conventions	154
MarketPlace Solution Modification Considerations	154
Appendix 1: Data Quality Guide	156
Why Data Quality Matters	156
Collection Lag	156
Leverage the Configured Collection Lag and Configured Forecast Range	157
Considerations for Setting the Configured Collection Lag	157
Data Collection Process	157
Uniform Data Collection	157
Uniform Intra-Target Collection	157
Data Set Frequency	159
Data Collection Best Practices	160
Data Volume	162
Data Granularity and Learnable Data Patterns	162
Data Volume Definitions	164
Impact of Data Points and Data Granularity	165
Grouping: Modeling Targets Together	172
Understanding Accuracy	174

Accuracy Degradation Over Time	
Quantifying Model Accuracy	
Other Model Performance Considerations	
Appendix 2: Use Case Example	
Common Definitions	
Feature Types	
Model Types	
Appendix 3: Error Metrics	
Mean Asymmetric Under Error (MAUE)	
Appendix 4: Interpretability	
Feature Effects	
Feature Impact	
Prediction Explanations	
Prediction Intervals	

Overview

Sensible Machine Learning lets businesses build, manage, and deploy highly accurate timeseries forecast models that power downstream planning processes. With Sensible Machine Learning you can perform tasks such as:

- Create thousands of daily or weekly demand planning in forecasts across products and locations.
- · Capture business intuition such as promotions, events and external factors in forecasts.
- Unify and align demand plans with driver-based sales, material costs, inventory, and labor plans across Profit and Loss, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow.
- · Manage the data quality and pipelines required for modeling.
- Monitor model health and performance over time.
- Increase budget, plan and forecast confidence using drill-back and testing capabilities.

Setup and Installation

This section contains important details related to the planning, configuring, and installation of your solution. Before you install the solution, familiarize yourself with these details.

See also: MarketPlace Solution Modification Considerations

Dependencies

Component	Description
OneStream 8.1.0 or later	Minimum OneStream Platform version required to install this version of Sensible Machine Learning.

Set Up Sensible Machine Learning

Setting up Sensible Machine Learning is a multi-step process. You must complete a separate contract outside of the standard OneStream application environment. Contact your OneStream account representative before proceeding with the next steps.

- 1. Enter a support ticket to have Sensible Machine Learning installed in your OneStream environment.
- 2. After the OneStream support team ensures that the proper contract is in place, they send a link to download the Sensible Machine Learning solution and a meeting request to complete the setup.
- 3. The OneStream support team installs the Sensible Machine Learning data science engine in your OneStream environment and then walks you through the process of installing the Sensible Machine Learning solution.
- 4. After both components are installed, the OneStream support team helps you test that Sensible Machine Learning is set up correctly and functioning properly.

Settings

To access the global options page, click **Settings** *d* on the bottom of the side navigation bar.

NOTE: Only power users can open the Settings page.

Global options include:

- Global Settings
- Solution Setup
- Uninstall
- Solution Information

Global Settings

5 Settings		$\langle Q \rangle$	Ô	
Global Options	Global Settings Solution Setup Uninstall Solution Info	O Eng	ine Ir	nfo
Global Settings			C	Ç
(Security) Power User Role:				
Administrators •				
(Security) Base User Role:				
Nobody •				
Endpoint Parameter:				
(Timezone) Display Time Format:				
(UTC) Coordinated Universa •				
(Timezone) Daylight Savings:				
No 🔻				
Records Shown Per Page:				
25 •				
	Save		Close	

(Security) Power User Role: Select users who can build and deploy models and access the global settings content. Default is Administrators.

(Security) Base User Role: Select users for this role. Default is Administrators. These users can look at models already created.

Endpoint Parameter: Predefined endpoint to access application. Do not make changes to this value unless instructed to do so.

(Timezone) Display Time Format: The time zone of the times shown in Sensible Machine Learning. The Display Time Format does not modify times for or relating to source and predicted data.

NOTE: This time is not the time that is used for entries in the various log files.

(Timezone) Daylight Savings: Indicates whether the selected time zone includes daylight saving time.

Records Show Per Page: Default amount of records shown in grids that are paged throughout SML.

Solution Setup

Import All Event Packages: Import the predefined event and location packages. See <u>Configure</u> <u>Library - Events</u>.

When you upgrade releases of Sensible Machine Learning, you can re-import the predefined event packages. When this happens, Solution Setup in the Settings displays the following:

💋 Settings		$\langle 0 \rangle$	Û	•×
Global Options	○ Global Settings	🔿 Eng	gine Ir	nfo
Solution Setup				
	Import All Event Packages			
			Close	

Click **Import All Event Packages** to run the job to re-import the Sensible Machine Learning event packages.

Uninstall

You can uninstall the Sensible Machine Learning User Interface or the entire solution. If performed as part of an upgrade, any modifications performed on standard Sensible Machine Learning objects are removed. There are two uninstall options:

• **Uninstall UI** removes Sensible Machine Learning, including related dashboards and business rules but leaves the database and related tables in place.

Choose this option if you want to accept a Sensible Machine Learning update without removing data tables.

The Sensible Machine Learning Release Notes indicate if an over install is supported.

• Uninstall Full removes all related data tables, data, Sensible Machine Learning Dashboards, and Business Rules.

Choose this option to completely remove Sensible Machine Learning or to perform an upgrade that is so significant in its changes to the data tables that this method is required.

NOTE: Neither an Uninstall UI or Uninstall Full removes your Sensible Machine learning projects. Uninstall Full only removes the stored Global Settings (Endpoint, Security, Time Format). Projects are not lost during either Uninstall.

CAUTION: Uninstall procedures are irreversible.

Solution Information

Provides the following information for the Sensible Machine Learning solution:

- Solution version
- Installed engine version
- Base engine version

Engine Information

Provides the following information about the Xperiflow Engine:

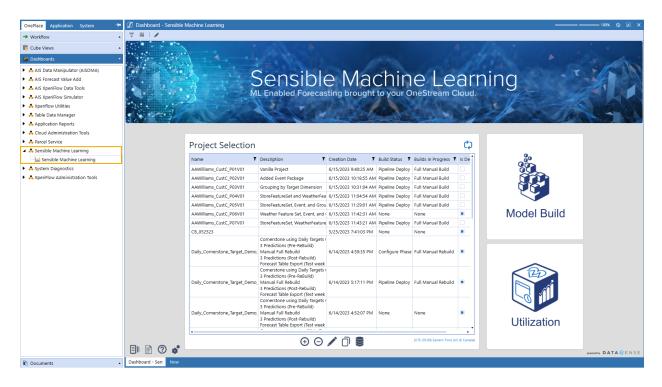
- **Project Thresholds** allow the user to pick a project and see the required thresholds for Feature Selection, Generation, Transformation, and Grouping.
- Engine Configurations show current limits set on the Xperiflow Engine.

Navigate in Sensible Machine Learning

The following sections describe the different ways to navigate in Sensible Machine Learning.

Sensible Machine Learning Home Page

The Home page displays when you click on the Sensible Machine Learning dashboard in OnePlace. This is the starting point to creating and managing your Sensible Machine Learning projects.



Use the **Home** page to:

- View project and build status. See Create a Model Build Project.
- Add ⊕, delete ⊖, update ✓, and copy □ projects, and refresh ♀ the list of available projects.
- Update your data source for existing projects. See <u>Update a Target or Feature Data</u> <u>Source</u>.
- Manage existing projects through the Model Build and Utilization phases. See <u>Model Build</u> <u>Phase</u> and <u>Utilization Phase</u>.
- View and extract System Logging Tables II. See <u>View System Logging Tables</u>.
- View the AI Services log . See <u>View AI Services Activity</u>.
- Access this User Guide ⑦.
- Configure global settings *. See <u>Settings</u>.

Navigate Sensible Machine Learning Pages

When you are in Model Build or Utilization, the left side navigation includes different sections and the top left navigation shows the pages available in the selected section.

							DBB	Weekly Multiple	Dataset T	40 wFeatur	05						(UTC-05:0	0) Eastern Time (US i
Dat	ta Targe	ts > Featu	ures 🗲 Da	itaset										Job	Completed: 1	larget Data Validation	Q 🖹 1	1 1 1
		_																
Targ	get Data S	ource:	Update															
Data	a Source Pre	view (Top 1	00 Record	s);											BIB_Ones	StreamDevelopmen	LDBBWeekly40TT	argetBaseInput
															_		- <i>,</i>	
	one		15			JD2,UD3		LabelDate			V1			0			15	
Lo	ocation Dimension		Intersection	ns	Target	Dimension	n(s)	Date Dimensio	n		Value Dimer	nsion		To	tal Location	ns	Total at Frequ	ency: W-FRI
Rt	SourceID T	LabelDate 🔻	TextValue T	Entity	Ţ	Cons T	Scenario	T	View T	Account	T Origin T	UD1 T	UD2 T	UD3 T	UD8 T	V1 T	AccountType T	2010
	0 None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	rgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	A	1	None	24924.500000000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	irgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	А	2	None	50605.269530000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	rgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	А	3	None	13740.120120000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	irgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	А	4	None	39954.039060000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	irgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	А	5	None	32229.380860000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None	2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	irgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	А	1	None	46039.488280000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None	2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	rgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	А	2	None	44682.738280000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None	2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	rgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	А	3	None	10887.839840000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None	2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	rgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	А	4	None	35351.210940000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None	2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	rgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	А	5	None	29620.810550000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetE	ntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTa	rgetScenarioMb	YTD	None	Import	1	A	1	None	41595.550780000	Revenue	100.0000000

Toolbar Icons

Each page in the Model Build and Utilization phases includes a set of buttons at the top right of the page that provide additional navigation, project update, settings, or analysis functions.

lcon	Description
Job Completed: Target Data Validation	Shows status of most recently started non-queued or scheduled job for the current SML project. Click to see additional execution details of the current job in the Job Progress dialog box. See <u>View Job Progress</u> .
Refresh	Refresh and update the current Sensible Machine Learning page.
Al Services Log	Opens the AI Services log where you can review job errors, job activity, and tasks that have run or are currently running for specific jobs. See <u>View AI Services Activity</u> .
f Home	Navigate to the project Home page.
ৰ্ন্থি Explore Targets and Features	View and run exploratory data to analyze each target and feature in the data set. Only available in the Model Build phase after completing the <u>Dataset</u> step of the Model Build. See <u>Explore</u> <u>Target and Feature Data</u> .
Show Data Update	Opens a page where you can update target and feature data sets. This is only available after completing the <u>Dataset</u> step of the Model Build. See <u>Update a Target or Feature Data Source</u> .
Gonsumption Groups	Opens the Consumption Groups Dialog box, which lets you create, delete, and export consumption groups. Only available after completing the <u>Dataset</u> step of the Model Build. See <u>Manage Consumption Groups</u> .

Chart and Table Toolbar Buttons

Charts and tables in the Model Build and Utilization phases include toolbar buttons for inspecting and exporting data and maximizing and minimizing the table or chart.

lcon	Description
5 Inspect	Drills into the data to view it in aggregated or raw form. All data inspect windows provide a Print Preview option from which you can save or print the data.

lcon	Description
ti ▼ Export to	Exports data in the chart or table to Print Preview, PDF, Image, or Excel
Maximize	Maximizes the chart or table in the workspace.
Minimize	Minimizes the chart or table.

Review Build Statistics and Restart a Project Build

Build Statistics display at the bottom of each Sensible Machine Learning page and provide the project status and other details specific to the current page.

Model Build Phase Build Statistics

Build statistics provide you with a quick summary of information about the model in the Model Build phase.

🔏 Build Statistics Build Type: Full Manual Build Current Step: Pipeline Deploy Total Targets: 27 Grouping: Enabled Event/Locations: Enabled Forecast Range: 7 Days Restart

The Build Statistics in the Model Build phase include:

Build Type: The type of build, such as Full Manual Build.

Current Step: The project build's current model build section, such as Configure Phase.

Total Targets: Total number of targets for the current project build.

Grouping: Indicates if grouping can be used in the project build.

Event/Locations: Indicates if events and locations can be used in the project build.

Forecast Range: The number of days, weeks or months to forecast forward. The default is seven days, or three months, or four weeks. Changes made on the **Forecast page** in the Model Build section are reflected here.

Restart a Project Build

You can restart a Sensible Machine Learning project using the **Build Statistics** pane. You should only restart a project if a mistake is made during the Model Build phase that would require too much effort to fix or to create another project.

When running a restart, you can redo these model building steps:

- Change the data sets used for the modeling project.
- Modify target and feature data set configurations, and groupings.
- Add new locations and events or reconfigure existing location and event data, reinstall event packages.
- Remap events and locations to targets.
- · Reset the project's forecast range.
- Rerun a pipeline.

IMPORTANT: A restart project job cannot be canceled once it starts.

To restart a project build for the current project:

- 1. Click **Restart** in the **Build Statistics** pane.
- 2. In the Restart dialog box, select a restart option:

Restart: This reverts the project back to the Data section of the Model Build phase, prior to the **Dataset** page.

Restart Job: Lets you begin a job based on a specified checkpoint in the project. Select the job from the list, then enter the ID of the selected job in the text box that displays. Selecting this option navigates you to the **Home** page

NOTE: Restarting using the Restart Job option can cause a loss of data such as predictions and configurations collected after the specified checkpoint.

3. Click **Confirm** to begin the restart job, then click **OK** in the message box that displays to close the **Restart** dialog box. For the **Restart Job** option, this navigates you to the **Home** page. For the **Restart** job option, this navigates you to the **Data section**, prior to the **Dataset** page.

Delete a Project Build

You can delete a project build using the **Build Statistics** pane. This functionality is available if the build is a rebuild. You should only delete a project build if a mistake has been made or if the rebuild is no longer required.

NOTE: This only deletes the project build that is being rebuilt. The project's deployed builds and the project itself are not deleted.

To delete a project build:

- 1. Click Restart in the Build Statistics pane.
- 2. In the Restart dialog box, select Delete as the option.
- 3. Click Confirm.

Sensible Machine Learning deletes the project and returns to the **Home** page.

Restart a Job

You can also restart a job from a Job Checkpoint using the **Build Statistics** pane. This lets you select a recent checkpoint of a job (such as Data, Configuration, Pipeline, or Auto-Rebuild) and revert to that point in the model build.

IMPORTANT: This capability is an advanced feature and should be used only under known circumstances. Restarting a Job can result in the loss of historic job information including but not limited to task, job, and prediction information and records. For this reason, this functionality should be reserved for known circumstances.

To restart a job:

- 1. Click **Restart** in the Build Statistics pane.
- 2. Select Restart Job as the restart option.

3. Select the job checkpoint you would like to restart. Click Confirm.

The full project now has the exact settings, configurations, and statuses that were present at the time of the selected checkpoint.

NOTE: You are not able to re-enter the project in either Model Build or Utilization until the restart job is complete. The Restart job cannot be reverted or canceled.

IMPORTANT: Once the job has been reverted, all previously available checkpoints no longer exist.

Utilization Phase Build Statistics

Build statistics provide you with a quick summary of information about the model in Utilization phase.

Add Build Statistics Health Score: -0.2477 Next Forecast: No Forecast: 5/12/2022 9:00:01 PM Forecast: Range: 4 Weeks Total Targets: 15 Total Groups: 4

The Build Statistics in the Utilization phase include:

Health Score: Ranges from -1 to 1 indicating improvement or degradation in the model's predictive accuracy. The Health Score shows the change of Evaluation Metric Scores with each new prediction run, averaged.

Next Forecast: Date and time of next forecast. If no forecasts are scheduled, this shows **No Forecasts Scheduled**.

Last Forecast: Date and time of the last forecast.

Forecast Range: The number of days, weeks or months to forecast forward.

Total Targets: Total number of targets.

Total Groups: Total number of groups.

Sort Data in Tables

Tables for targets and features may contain a lot of entries. You can filter the displayed entries by changing the sort options and series type. You can also move through specific pages to locate entries.

Name		î							
[Categories]C	[Categories]Call								
[Categories]P	lints								
[Categories]A	ppetizers								
[Categories]E	intrees								
[Categories]Specials									
[Categories]Tallboys									
[Categories]S	andwiches								
[Categories]S	[Categories]Specialty_Cocktails								
[Categories]Bottled_Beer									
۰		•							
	Filter								
Sort Option:	Filter Summation	DESC •							
Sort Option: Series Type:		DESC •							
	Summation •	DESC •							
Series Type:	Summation • Targets •	DESC •							
Series Type: Data Type:	Summation • Targets • Numeric •	DESC •							
Series Type: Data Type: (+) Filter:	Summation • Targets • Numeric • Name •	DESC •							

Data Elements

TIP: Sort options are specific to the current page. The sort options displayed in the previous graphic are an example from the Data **Explore** page.

Sort Option: Sort by specific column in ascending (ASC) or descending (DESC) order.

Series Type: Options are targets or source features. Only available on the Data Explore page.

Data Type: Numeric. Only available on the Data Explore page.

(+) Filter: Optional. Use to filter results based on a specific column.

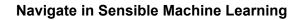
Filter Type: Available if Filter is selected. Method of filtering (equals, not equals, or contains).

Input Text Box: Available if Filter is selected. Select the value to apply for the filter type.

Page Number: Click a page number to go to that page.

Date Range Sliders for Line Charts

Line charts provide a date range slider that lets you drag and drop to adjust the start and end dates for the content visualized in the chart.





View AI Services Activity

The AI Services Activity Log provides critical insight into:

- Job traffic and activity.
- All tasks run for a job.
- The completion status of all Sensible Machine Learning jobs.
- Why a job may not have completed successfully.

You can review this information at any time in the project creation process or during model build or utilization phases.

Access the Activity Logs

To open the **AI Services Log**, click at the top of any Sensible Machine Learning page. This button is also available on the Sensible Machine Learning <u>Home page</u>.

The log displays the job activity and error log for Sensible Machine Learning. You can order, sort, and filter records for both views. To filter the logs, select a search type from the drop-down menu. After selecting a search type, a Search Method and Filter Value display for both jobs and tasks. Edit the Search method if needed and input a filter value. Click **Filter** once these settings have been selected. Select a job and click **Progress** to see the selected job's progress in the **Job Progress** dialog box, which shows the job's current activity status.

調が					Job Activity	/ Table					
Drag a column header and drop it here to											
ob Activity ID	Activity Type		Percent Complete						is Scheduled		App Na
7580EE1-67EC-77DB-0657-B100311A6550		completed					6/19/2023 10:43:04 AM				SML
9438B73-665E-B635-00F6-532031168EF2	Pipeline		1				6/19/2023 10:28:27 AM			DH_TB01_Order Column Name Combo_06062023	
F6E4FB-FCD6-533B-0653-01C0311A64B0			1				6/19/2023 10:25:13 AM			DH_TB01_Order Column Name Combo_06062023	
D023A0-037E-A885-00FD-3860311A648			1				6/19/2023 10:18:14 AM				SML
DA0DD7-7083-1490-075A-7740311A646			1				6/19/2023 10:11:48 AM				SML
F15C54-56DC-84B5-0393-F460311A0928		compreteo	1				6/18/2023 8:54:22 PM				None
C6928C1-7E0E-EC6D-0517-78C0311A0764	,		1	6/18/2023 8:38:37 PM	6/18/2023 8:38:37 PM	6/18/2023 8:38:38 PM	6/18/2023 8:41:21 PM	5/18/2023 8:41:21 PM		,	SML
A8C742D-A4CF-F9EB-00AA-EDC0311888E	.C ModelForecastExport	completed	1	6/16/2023 12:56:32 PM	6/16/2023 12:56:32 PM	6/16/2023 12:56:32 PM	6/16/2023 12:57:19 PM	5/16/2023 12:57:19 PM			SML
98DB38-167B-3338-0209-464031188376	Prediction	completed	1	6/16/2023 12:08:49 PM	6/16/2023 12:08:49 PM	6/16/2023 12:08:49 PM	6/16/2023 12:15:59 PM	5/16/2023 12:15:59 PM			SML
ID373D8+8CBB+F5C6+0236+F18031188345	5 DataSourceUpdate	completed	1	6/16/2023 12:07:09 PM	6/16/2023 12:07:09 PM	6/16/2023 12:07:10 PM	6/16/2023 12:07:58 PM	5/16/2023 12:07:58 PM		DH_OverlappingDates_Predictions_06162023	SML
DC1F1D5-A60A-9221-03A4-8820311882F	3 Prediction	syserror	0	6/16/2023 12:03:59 PM	6/16/2023 12:03:59 PM	6/16/2023 12:04:00 PM	6/16/2023 12:04:07 PM	5/16/2023 12:04:07 PM		DH OverlappingDates Predictions 06162023	SMI
5DC1F1D5-A60A-9221-03A4-8820311882Fi	8 Prediction	syserror	0	6/16/2023 12:03:59 PM	6/16/2023 12:03:59 PM	6/16/2023 12:04:00 PM Search Type:	6/16/2023 12:04:07 PM Status:	5/16/2023 12:04:07 PM Projects:	Or	DH OverlappingDates Predictions 06162023 rder By:	SMI
DC1E1D5-A60A-9221-03A4-8820311882E	8 Prediction	sysemor	0	6/16/2023 12:03:59 PM	6/16/2023 12:03:59 PM			Projects:			
	8 Prediction	syserror	0		6/16/2023 12:03:59 PM	Search Type: None	Status: • queued, running,	Projects:		rder By:	SMI Progre
1 of 40 > 1 Q ₽ &		suserror	0			Search Type: None	Status: • queued, running,	Projects:		rder By:	
1 of 40 > 1 Q						Search Type: None	Status: • queued, running,	Projects:	•][u	rder 8y: ast Activity Time • DESC • Filter	
1 of 40 > 1 Q X Tag a column header and drop it here to sk Activity ID	group by that column Task Type			Tasks fo	or Job: 07580ee1-67ec- Start Time	Search Type: None 77db-0657-b100311a65	Status: Queued, running,	Projects: r • All Task Execution Type	•][u	rder 8y: ast Activity Time • DESC • Filter	
1 of 40 ∑ 1	group by that column Task Type ExportOrchestrator	Activity Stat	us Percent Comp	Tasks for lete Queued Time 6/19/2023 10:19:25 /	Start Time 6/19/2023 10:43:00	Search Type: None 77db-0657-b100311a65 End Time M 6/19/2023 10:43:00 /	Status: •] [queued, running, 50 Last Activity Time	Projects: r All Task Execution Type M parallel	• U	rder By: ast Activity Time	
1 of 40 > 1 로 40 > 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1	group by that column Task Type ExportOrchestrator PipelineOrchestrator	Activity Stat completed completed	us Percent Comp	Tasks for det Queued Time 6/19/2023 10:19:25 / 6/19/2023 10:19:25 /	Start Time (5/19/2023 10:43:00 (3/19/2023 10:19:25)	Search Type: None 27db-0657-b100311a65 End Time M 6/19/2023 10:43:00 / M 6/19/2023 10:43:02 /	Status:	r	Task Level T	rder By: ast Activity Time • DESC • Filter fask Order 7 PipelineOrchestrator.ExportOrchestrator	Progre
1 of 40 2 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	group by that column Task Type ExportOrchestrator PipelineOrchestrator PostPipelineCheckpoir	Activity Stat completed completed t completed	us Percent Comp 1 1	Uncertain of the second seco	Start Time (5/19/2023 10:43:00 (6/19/2023 10:19:25 (6/19/2023 10:39:58)	Search Type: None 77db-0657-b100311a65 End Time Md 6/19/2023 10:43:02 / Md 6/19/2023 10:43:02 /	Status: •] queued, running, 50 Last Activity Time Mi 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A Mi 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A	r	 ▼ Level T 1 0 	rder By: ast Activity Time • DESC • Filter Task Order Task Path 7 PipelineOrchestrator.ExportOrchestrator 0 PipelineOrchestrator	Progre
1 of 40 > 1 🔍	group by that column Task Type ExportOrchestrator PipelineOrchestrator PostPipelineCheckpoir PipelineStatsOrchestra	Activity Stat completed completed t completed	us Percent Comp 1 1 1	Understand Underst	Start Time AM 6/19/2023 10:43:00 MM 6/19/2023 10:39:58 AM 6/19/2023 10:39:58	Search Type: None 77db-0657-b100311a65 End Time MM 6/19/2023 10:43:00 / 6/19/2023 10:43:02 / AM 6/19/2023 10:42:59 / MM 6/19/2023 10:39:54 / 6/19/2023 10:39:54 /	Status: • queued, running, 50 •	Projects: r v All Task Execution Type M parallel M sequential M atomic M parallel	Task Level T 1 0 1	rder By: ast Activity Time DESC Filter Task Order Task Path 7 PipelineOrchestrator.ExportOrchestrator 0 PipelineOrchestrator 6 PipelineOrchestrator.PostPipelineCheckp	Progre oint trator
1 of 40 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	group by that column Task Type ExportOrchestrator PipelineOrchestrator PostPipelineCheckpoir PipelineStatOrchestra FeatureImpact	Activity Stat completed completed completed to completed completed	us Percent Comp 1 1 1 1	Control Control <t< td=""><td>Start Time Start Time Mi 6/19/2023 10:43:00 Mi 6/19/2023 10:19:25 AMi 6/19/2023 10:39:58: A Mi 6/19/2023 10:36:25</td><td>Search Type: None 77db-0657-b100311a65 End Time Min 6/19/2023 10:43:02 / Min 6/19/2023 10:43:02 / Min 6/19/2023 10:39:54 / Min 6/19/2023 10:39:52 / Min 6/19/2023 / Min 6/19/2023 / Min 6/19/2000 / Min 6/19/2023 / Min 6/19/2000// M</td><td>Status: queued, running, 50 Last Activity Time 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A MM 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A MM 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A MM 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A</td><td>Projects: r</td><td>Task Level T 1 0 1 1</td><td>der By: sat Activity Trime • DESC • Filter Bask Order Task Path 7 PipelineOrchestrator ExportOrchestrator 0 PipelineOrchestrator SportOrchestrator 6 PipelineOrchestrator PipelineStatsUorches 5 PipelineOrchestrator PipelineStatsUorches</td><td>Progre oint trator.F</td></t<>	Start Time Start Time Mi 6/19/2023 10:43:00 Mi 6/19/2023 10:19:25 AMi 6/19/2023 10:39:58: A Mi 6/19/2023 10:36:25	Search Type: None 77db-0657-b100311a65 End Time Min 6/19/2023 10:43:02 / Min 6/19/2023 10:43:02 / Min 6/19/2023 10:39:54 / Min 6/19/2023 10:39:52 / Min 6/19/2023 / Min 6/19/2023 / Min 6/19/2000 / Min 6/19/2023 / Min 6/19/2000// M	Status: queued, running, 50 Last Activity Time 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A MM 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A MM 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A MM 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A	Projects: r	Task Level T 1 0 1 1	der By: sat Activity Trime • DESC • Filter Bask Order Task Path 7 PipelineOrchestrator ExportOrchestrator 0 PipelineOrchestrator SportOrchestrator 6 PipelineOrchestrator PipelineStatsUorches 5 PipelineOrchestrator PipelineStatsUorches	Progre oint trator.F
1 of 40 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	group by that column Task Type ExportOrchestrator PopelineOrchestrator PopelineStatoCrchestra PipelineStatoCrchestra FeatureImpact FeatureImpact	Activity Stat completed completed to completed tor completed completed	vs Percent Comp 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Tasks for Queued Time 6/19/2023 10:19:25 6/19/2023 10:19:25 6/19/2023 10:19:25 6/19/2023 10:19:25 6/19/2023 10:39:26 6/19/2023 10:39:25 6/19/2023 10:39:26 6/19/2023 10:39:16	Start Time M 6/19/2023 10:43:00 M 6/19/2023 10:19:25 M 6/19/2023 10:39:56 M 6/19/2023 10:39:56 M 6/19/2023 10:36:55 M 6/19/2023 10:36:55	Search Type: None 77db-0657-b100311a65 End Time MM 6/19/2023 10:43:00 / MM 6/19/2023 10:43:00 / MM 6/19/2023 10:43:00 / MM 6/19/2023 10:43:04 / MM 6/19/2023 10:39:54 /	Status: • queued, running, 50 Kast Activity Time Min 6/19/2023 10.43:02 A Min 6/19/2023 10.43:02 A Min 6/19/2023 10.39:54 A	Projects: r All Task Execution Type M parallel M sequential M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic	Task Level T T 1 0 1 1 2	der By: att Activity Time	Progre oint trator trator.F
1 of 40 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	group by that column Task Type ExportOrchestrator PipelineChotestrator PipelineChotestrator PipelineStatsOrchestra FeatureImpact FeatureImpact	Activity Stat completed completed ator completed completed completed completed	Percent Comp 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Unceed Time 6/19/2023 10:1925 6/19/2023 10:1925 6/19/2023 10:1925 6/19/2023 10:1925 6/19/2023 10:1925 6/19/2023 10:36:16 6/19/2023 10:36:16 6/19/2023 10:36:16	Start Time AM 6/19/2023 10:43:00 M 6/19/2023 10:43:00 M 6/19/2023 10:34:50 AM 6/19/2023 10:34:55 AM 6/19/2023 10:34:55 AM 6/19/2023 10:34:55	Search Type: None End Time Mi 6/19/2023 10:4300 / Mi 6/19/2023 10:4300 / Mi 6/19/2023 10:4320 / Mi Mi 6/19/2023 10:39:54 / Mi 6/19/2023 10:39:54 / Mi 6/19/2023 10:39:54 / Mi 6/19/2023 10:39:54 /	Status: Status: •) queued, running, 50 Last Activity Time Md 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A Md 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A 6/19/2023 10:43:02 A Md 6/19/2023 10:39:54 A 6/19/2023 10:39:54 A	Projects: r * All Task Execution Type M sequential M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic	Task Level T T	der By: ast Activity Time DESC Filter task Order Task Path PipelineOrchestrator Pi	oint trator trator.f trator.f
1 of 40 2 1 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	group by that column Task Type EsportOrchestrator PipelineSchorchestrator PostPielineSchorchestrator FeatureImpact FeatureImpact FeatureImpact	Activity Stat completed completed ator completed completed completed completed completed	us Percent Comp 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Tasks fr 6/19/2023 10:1925. 6/19/2023 10:1925. 6/19/2023 10:1925. 6/19/2023 10:1925. 6/19/2023 10:1925. 6/19/2023 10:1925. 6/19/2023 10:1925. 6/19/2023 10:1925. 6/19/2023 10:1925. 6/19/2023 10:28:16. 6/19/2023 10:28:16. 6/19/2023 10:28:16. 6/19/2023 10:28:16.	Start Time Start Time AM 6/19/2023 10:43:00 AM 6/19/2023 10:32:53 AM 6/19/2023 10:32:53 AM 6/19/2023 10:36:53 AM 6/19/2023 10:36:53 AM 6/19/2023 10:36:52 AM 6/19/2023 10:36:52	Search Type: None End Time End Time Mit 6/19/2023 10:43:00 Mit 6/19/2023 10:43:00 Mit 6/19/2023 10:29:54 / Mit 6/19/2023 10:39:54 / Mit 6/19/2023 10:39:54 / Mit 6/19/2023 10:39:54 / Mit 6/19/2023 10:39:16 /	Status: • </td <td>Projects: r*] [All Task Execution Type M parallel M sequential M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic</td> <td>Task Level T T</td> <td>der By: sat Activity Trane</td> <td>oint trator trator.F trator.F trator.F</td>	Projects: r*] [All Task Execution Type M parallel M sequential M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic	Task Level T T	der By: sat Activity Trane	oint trator trator.F trator.F trator.F
1 of 40 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	proup by that column Task Type 4 EportOrchestrator PipelineOrchestrator PipelineStatsOrchestra FeatureImpact FeatureImpact FeatureImpact 1 FeatureImpact	Activity Stat completed completed tor completed completed completed completed completed completed	us Percent Comp 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	University Tasks of Construction 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101925 6/19/2023 101926 6/19/2023 101926 6/19/2023 101926	Start Time Start Time AM 6/19/2023 10:43:00 AM 6/19/2023 10:19:25 AM 6/19/2023 10:30:30 AM 6/19/2023 10:30:30	Search Type: None End Time M (7192023 104300 M (7192023 104300 M (7192023 104300 M (7192023 104300 M (7192023 103944 J M (7192023 103944 J (7192023 103944 J M (7192023 103944 J (7192023 103944 J) (7192023 103944 J)	Status: • queued, running, 50 Last Activity Time Mi 6/19/2023 104302 A Mi 6/19/2023 104302 A Mi 6/19/2023 104302 A Mi 6/19/2023 104394 A Mi 6/19/2023 103954 A Mi 6/19/2023 103954 A Mi 6/19/2023 103954 A Mi 6/19/2023 103919 A	Projects: r* All Task Execution Type M parallel M sequential M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic M atomic	• U Task Level T 1 0 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	der By: sat Activity Time DESC Filter ask Order PopelineCrchestrator PopelineCrchestrator PopelineCrchestrator PopelineCrchestrator PopelineCrchestrator PopelineCrchestrator PopelineStattorches PopelineCrchestrator PopelineStattorches PopelineCrchestrator PopelineStattorches PopelineCrchestrator PopelineStattorches PopelineCrchestrator PopelineStattorches Popel	Progre oint trator trator.F trator.F trator.F

Monitor Job Activity

Sensible Machine Learning tracks all jobs and each job's tasks. Use the Job Activity Table in the AI Services Activity log to see general job traffic and job details, completion status, queue order of jobs set to run immediately or on a schedule, and other job and task details.

Drag a column header and drop it here to lob Activity ID					Job Activity Tab	le						
lob Activity ID	group by that column											
	Activity Type	Activity Status	Percent Complete	Creation Time	Queued Time	Start Time	End Time	Last Activity Time	Is Scheduled	Project Name	App Name	Total Tasks Con
56EC261-5F62-65A7-028A-C58031181705	DataSourceUpdate	completed	1	6/15/2023 4:21:15 PM	6/15/2023 4:21:15 PM	6/15/2023 4:21:15 PM	6/15/2023 4:21:54 PM	6/15/2023 4:21:54 PM		AAWilliams_CustC_P06V01	SML	4
7801264-89D2-1881-0588-EE80311816CF	DataSourceUpdate	completed	1	6/15/2023 4:19:25 PM	6/15/2023 4:19:25 PM	6/15/2023 4:19:26 PM	6/15/2023 4:20:09 PM	6/15/2023 4:20:09 PN		AAWilliams_CustC_P06V01	SML	4
230EA2-A83A-8EC5-056D-9C203118162F	Prediction	completed	1	6/15/2023 4:13:57 PM	6/15/2023 4:13:57 PM	6/15/2023 4:13:58 PM	6/15/2023 4:17:29 PM	6/15/2023 4:17:29 PM		AAWilliams_CustC_P06V01	SML	72
B2C112E-5464-67F4-0405-20E0311815D3	DataSourceUpdate	completed	1	6/15/2023 4:10:48 PM	6/15/2023 4:10:48 PM	6/15/2023 4:10:49 PM	6/15/2023 4:11:28 PM	6/15/2023 4:11:28 PM		AAWilliams_CustC_P06V01	SML	4
3DE5880-4829-29C5-03A1-EEA031181595	DataSourceUpdate	completed	1	6/15/2023 4:08:41 PM	6/15/2023 4:08:41 PM	6/15/2023 4:08:42 PM	6/15/2023 4:09:21 PM	6/15/2023 4:09:21 PM		AAWilliams_CustC_P06V01	SML	4
3EF6818-5D0A-5082-021E-72E03118150B	Prediction	completed	1	6/15/2023 4:03:58 PM	6/15/2023 4:03:58 PM	6/15/2023 4:04:00 PM	6/15/2023 4:07:29 PM	6/15/2023 4:07:29 PM		AAWilliams_CustC_P06V01	SML	72
IF829A2-E5A5-F9AB-03DC-27A031181478	Deploy	completed	1	6/15/2023 3:58:58 PM	6/15/2023 3:58:58 PM	6/15/2023 3:58:58 PM	6/15/2023 4:03:02 PM	6/15/2023 4:03:02 PM		AAWilliams_CustC_P06V01	SML	12
256D453-C7A6-3A4A-063C-D1803118146	ModelForecastBacktestExport	completed	1	6/15/2023 3:58:15 PM	6/15/2023 3:58:15 PM	6/15/2023 3:58:15 PM	6/15/2023 3:58:54 PM	6/15/2023 3:58:54 PN		SR_CustC_P06V01	SML	4
C238296-A19E-D217-02BB-F0A0311813C3	ModelForecastBacktestExport	completed	1	6/15/2023 3:52:47 PM	6/15/2023 3:52:47 PM	6/15/2023 3:52:47 PM	6/15/2023 3:53:26 PM	6/15/2023 3:53:26 PN		SR_CustC_P05V01	SML	4
0D4B8E-7316-0FA6-03AF-DB6031181324	ModelForecastBacktestExport	completed	1	6/15/2023 3:47:21 PM	6/15/2023 3:47:21 PM	6/15/2023 3:47:22 PM	6/15/2023 3:48:05 PM	6/15/2023 3:48:05 PM		SR_CustC_P04V01	SML	4
3C38838-6C83-F16F-0282-6F403118128F	ModelEorecastBacktestExport	completed	1	6/15/2023 3:42:16 PM	6/15/2023 3:42:16 PM	6/15/2023 3:42:16 PM	6/15/2023 3:42:53 PM	6/15/2023 3:42:53 PM		SR CustC P03V01	SMI	4
\$ &				Tasks for Job	a56ec261-5f62-65a7	028a-c58031181705						
Drag a column header and drop it here to				- 15								
isk Activity ID	Task Type	Activity Statu	is Percent Complete		Start Time	End Time	Last Activity Time	Task Execution Type				
							6/15/2023 4:21:52 PM	A atomic	1	2 DataSourceUpdat		
3F185A-721F-40EE-01DF-2D8031181709		completed	1	6/15/2023 4:21:23 PM								
33F185A-721F-40EE-01DF-2D8031181709 92B5B09-F0B0-43E0-0080-836031181706	DataSourceUpdateOrchestrato	r completed	1	6/15/2023 4:21:22 PM	6/15/2023 4:21:22 PN	6/15/2023 4:21:52 PM			0	0 DataSourceUpdat	eOrchestrato	or
33F185A-721F-40EE-01DF-2D8031181709 3285809-F080-43E0-0080-836031181706 3AD1CC0-EA8E-9FF7-01DF-DE4031181709 220FE65-861C-3517-01DF-4D4031181709	DataSourceUpdateOrchestrato DataSourceUpdate			6/15/2023 4:21:22 PM 6/15/2023 4:21:23 PM	6/15/2023 4:21:22 PN 6/15/2023 4:21:44 PN		6/15/2023 4:21:46 PM	1 atomic	0	0 DataSourceUpdat 1 DataSourceUpdat 0 DataSourceUpdat	eOrchestrato eOrchestrato	or or.DataSourceUpc

The **Job Activity** page has a **Job Activity Table** pane and a **Tasks** pane. Both panes list activity in the OneStream grid, so items in the grid can be ordered, sorted by any column, and filtered. All items in a grid can be sorted using the sort functionality.

TIP: Use the scroll bars in either pane to see all columns.

Each item in the Job Activity Table represents a job that has run in Sensible Machine Learning. Select a job to see the job's tasks in the **Tasks** pane. Each job includes the following:

Job Activity ID: Unique GUID given to the job when first queued.

Activity Type: Part of the project or page in Sensible Machine Learning where the job was generated.

Activity Status: The current status of the job.

- **queued**: Indicates if the job or task is queued to run. If a job is scheduled, it is queued with a QueuedTime when the job is scheduled to run.
- running: The job or task is currently running.
- running_subtasks: An orchestrator task is currently running subtasks.

- completed: The job or task completed successfully.
- **syserror/syscancelled**: The job or task failed due to a system failure or the system canceling the job or task.
- usercancelled: The job or task was cancelled by a user.
- **syserror_re-runnable**: The job or task failed due to a data validation error and can be rerun once the issue has been resolved.
- **worker_queued**: The task is currently in the queue to be picked up by a worker. This is only an activity status for atomic tasks and not jobs.

Percent Complete: Completion percentage of all the job's tasks.

Creation Time, **Queued Time**: Time that the job was created and moved to the job execution queue.

Start Time, End Time: Job's start and end dates and times.

Last Activity Time: Time that the most recent job activity completed. When a job successfully completes, this is the same as the End Time.

Is Scheduled: Selected indicates that the job was originally scheduled or scheduled to run at a future date and time.

Project Name: Name given to the project when it was created. <No Project> displays if the job did not execute for a specific Sensible Machine Learning project. <Deleted Project> displays if the job run for a specific Sensible Machine Learning project has been deleted.

App Name: Application responsible for running the job.

Total Tasks, Completed Tasks: Number of tasks run by the job and the number of tasks that ran successfully.

Server Name: The name of the server where the job completed.

Project ID: GUID given to the Sensible Machine Learning project when it was created.

Information displayed for tasks include:

Task Activity ID: Unique identifier assigned to the task when it is created.

Activity Status: The current status of the job.

- **queued**: Indicates if the job or task is queued to run. If a job is scheduled, it is queued with a QueuedTime when the job is scheduled to run.
- running: The job or task is currently running.
- running_subtasks: An orchestrator task is currently running subtasks.
- completed: The job or task completed successfully.
- **syserror/syscancelled**: The job or task failed due to a system failure or the system canceling the job or task.
- **syserror_re-runnable**: The job or task failed due to a data validation error and can be rerun once the issue is resolved.
- data_validation_error: The job or task failed due to a data validation error.
- **worker_queued**: The task is currently in the queue to be picked up by a worker. This is only an activity status for atomic tasks and not jobs.

Percent Complete: Completion percentage of all the job's tasks.

Queued Time, **Start Time**, **End Time**, **Last Activity Time**, **Percent Complete**: These columns have the same type of information as they do for jobs, but these are for a selected job's tasks.

Task Execution Type: Indicates whether the task is synthetic, atomic, sequential, or parallel.

Task Level, Task Order: Order of a job within the displayed task level.

Task Path: The routine within the job where the task runs.

- **Synthetic**: A task that runs within an atomic task. It is only included in the AI Services Task Activity log if the task fails.
- Atomic: One which has a simple, self-contained definition (for example, one that is not described in terms of other workflow tasks) and only one instance of the task runs when it is initiated.
- Sequential: Tasks are distributed across different processors and run in a specific order.
- **Parallel**: Task is distributed with other tasks across different processors and concurrently run by processes.

Process ID: Unique identifier assigned to the process in which the job was run.

Server Name: The name of the server that completed the job.

Parent Task Activity ID: Unique identifier assigned to the task's parent when it is created.

Job Activity ID: Unique identifier assigned to the task's job when it is created.

Review Job Errors

Use the Error Log for information on why a job did not run properly or run to completion, and to aid in error diagnosis and resolution. Types of errors include job execution errors for a specific project, Sensible Machine Learning updates, and login and other connection failures.

		Erro	or Log			
fessage	Captured Time	Log Level	Log Source	Project Name	Error Category	Error Info
ask 118fad97-92d2-35fe-0671-83e031177a59 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:10:39.601944.	6/14/2023 11:10:39 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:10:39,601] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][IN
ask 118fad97-92d2-35fe-0671-83e031177a59 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:10:39.44569	9. 6/14/2023 11:10:39 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:10:39,445] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h
ask 118fad97-92d2-35fe-0671-83e031177a59 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 23:10:39.383195.	6/14/2023 11:10:39 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:10:39,383] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h
ask 5c12fb87-4c91-d9c7-03eb-4100311784f8 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:05:05.183501.	6/14/2023 11:05:05 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:05:05,183] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][IN
ask 5c12fb87-4c91-d9c7-03eb-4100311784f8 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:05:05.02723	8. 6/14/2023 11:05:05 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:05:05,027] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][IN
ask 5c12fb87-4c91-d9c7-03eb-4100311784f8 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 23:05:04.964735.	6/14/2023 11:05:04 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:05:04,964] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][IN
ask 306b81aa-f4da-d4f9-0671-c4c031177a59 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:05:02.714652.	6/14/2023 11:05:02 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:05:02,714] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][IP
ask 306b81aa-f4da-d4f9-0671-c4c031177a59 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:05:01.55835	4. 6/14/2023 11:05:01 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:05:01,558] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h
ask 306b81aa-f4da-d4f9-0671-c4c031177a59 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 23:05:01.480232.	6/14/2023 11:05:01 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:05:01,480] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h
ask 7da48600-4d9e-ee32-0127-a1e031177d1f was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:01:21.979936.	6/14/2023 11:01:21 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:01:21,979] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][//
ask 7da48600-4d9e-ee32-0127-a1e031177d1f was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:01:21.8080	33. 6/14/2023 11:01:21 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:01:21,808] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][IP
ask 7da48600-4d9e-ee32-0127-a1e031177d1f entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 23:01:21.761156.	6/14/2023 11:01:21 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 23:01:21,761] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h
ask d9af0b3b-3b21-cf54-03b8-f52031177f17 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:19:29.181761.	6/14/2023 10:19:29 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:19:29,181] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h
ask d9af0b3b-3b21-cf54-03b8-f52031177f17 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:19:29.00987	3. 6/14/2023 10:19:29 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:19:29,009] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h
ask d9af0b3b-3b21-cf54-03b8-f52031177f17 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 22:19:28.947390.	6/14/2023 10:19:28 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:19:28,947] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][IP
ask a04be540-8a48-082c-0159-776031177f33 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:56.487453.	6/14/2023 10:17:56 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:17:56,487] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h
ask a04be540-8a48-082c-0159-776031177f33 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:56.34680	2. 6/14/2023 10:17:56 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:17:56,346] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][II
ask a04be540-8a48-082c-0159-776031177f33 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 22:17:56.284300.	6/14/2023 10:17:56 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:17:56,284] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][//
ask a32c26a3-ba06-fd7c-0144-848031177f38 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.515929.	6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:17:37,515] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][//
ask a32c26a3-ba06-fd7c-0144-848031177f38 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.34404	B. 6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:17:37,344] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I]
ask a32c26a3-ba06-fd7c-0144-848031177f38 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.281546.	6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:17:37,281] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][IN
ask 894d60de-324b-529d-03a5-750031177f1b was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.234670.	6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:17:37,234] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h
ask 894d60de-324b-529d-03a5-750031177f1b was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.0627	88. 6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:17:37,062] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h
ask 894d60de-324b-529d-03a5-750031177f1b entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.000286.	6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:17:37,000] (xperiflow.server.warning.conduit)[II
ask a0a8fedb-70b9-8eb6-04be-66e031177f39 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:16:14.391644.	6/14/2023 10:16:14 PM	INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	[2023-06-14 22:16:14,391] [xperiflow.server.warning.conduit][I ^h

Each entry includes the following information:

Message: Message associated with the error.

Captured Time: The time that the error occurred.

Log Level: Categorizes the severity of the error. Though warnings are logged, they do not necessarily stop a job from running.

Log Source: XperiFlow module where the error occurred.

Project Name: The name of the project that caused the error. <No Project> displays if the error did not occur for a specific Sensible Machine Learning project.

Error Category: General type of error that occurred. NA displays for errors not associated with a specific category.

Error Info: Similar to the information in the Message column, this is detailed information about what occurred to cause the error. For SQL statements that cause an error, this can include details about where in the statement the failure occurred. This information can help technical support with error diagnosis and resolution.

Server Name: The name of the server where the error occurred. Useful when a job is parallelized with multiple servers.

Process Name, Process ID: Unique identifiers that point to the specific process within a server where the error occurred.

Thread Name, Thread ID: Unique identifiers that point to the thread in which the error occurred.

Project ID: Unique identifier given to the project when the project was created. Zeros in this column indicate the error is not associated with a specific project.

Job Activity ID, Task Activity ID: Unique identifiers for the job and task within the job that encountered the error. Zeros in this column indicate the error was not associated with a specific Sensible Machine Learning task or job.

Log Level Number: The number assigned to the type of error. For example, a warning is level 30, an error is level 40.

NOTE: Jobs that are not associated with a specific project show zeros for the Job ID, Task ID, and Project ID.

Find Specific Jobs, Tasks, or Errors

The AI Services Log also lets you search for specific jobs, tasks within jobs, and errors. This is useful when you what to find a specific item or items (jobs, tasks, or errors) within a large number of items, or your Job Activity or Error log has multiple pages. Use the search along with table sorting to speed your search of items in the AI Services Activity Log.

Select a search type, then type an ID for the item you want to search for and click **Filter**. In the Job Activity, you can find Jobs by the Job Activity ID or Project ID to find all jobs in a project. Search by Task Activity ID to find specific tasks.

The Error log lets you find specific errors by Job Activity ID or Task Activity ID, or Project ID. The ID you enter must match the ID exactly, though lowercase letters in the search will match. The following graphic shows the search in the Error Log.

		Error Log				1
essage	Captured Time Log Li	evel Log Source	Project Name	Error Category	Job Activity ID	Error Info
sk 118fad97-92d2-35fe-0671-83e031177a59 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:10:39.601944.	6/14/2023 11:10:39 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 23
sk 118fad97-92d2-35fe-0671-83e031177a59 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:10:39.44569	9. 6/14/2023 11:10:39 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 118fad97-92d2-35fe-0671-83e031177a59 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 23:10:39.383195.	6/14/2023 11:10:39 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 5c12fb87-4c91-d9c7-03eb-4100311784f8 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:05:05.183501.	6/14/2023 11:05:05 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 5c12fb87-4c91-d9c7-03eb-4100311784f8 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:05:05.02723	3. 6/14/2023 11:05:05 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 5c12fb87-4c91-d9c7-03eb-4100311784f8 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 23:05:04.964735.	6/14/2023 11:05:04 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 306b81aa-f4da-d4f9-0671-c4c031177a59 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:05:02.714652.	6/14/2023 11:05:02 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 306b81aa-f4da-d4f9-0671-c4c031177a59 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:05:01.55835	. 6/14/2023 11:05:01 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 306b81aa-f4da-d4f9-0671-c4c031177a59 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 23:05:01.480232.	6/14/2023 11:05:01 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 7da48600-4d9e-ee32-0127-a1e031177d1f was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:01:21.979936.	6/14/2023 11:01:21 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 7da48600-4d9e-ee32-0127-a1e031177d1f was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 23:01:21.8080	3. 6/14/2023 11:01:21 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 7da48600-4d9e-ee32-0127-a1e031177d1f entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 23:01:21.761156.	6/14/2023 11:01:21 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk d9af0b3b-3b21-cf54-03b8-f52031177f17 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:19:29.181761.	6/14/2023 10:19:29 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk d9af0b3b-3b21-cf54-03b8-f52031177f17 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:19:29.009878	6/14/2023 10:19:29 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk d9af0b3b-3b21-cf54-03b8-f52031177f17 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 22:19:28.947390.	6/14/2023 10:19:28 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk a04be540-8a48-082c-0159-776031177f33 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:56.487453.	6/14/2023 10:17:56 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
- sk a04be540-8a48-082c-0159-776031177f33 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:56.34680	2. 6/14/2023 10:17:56 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk a04be540-8a48-082c-0159-776031177f33 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 22:17:56.284300.	6/14/2023 10:17:56 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk a32c26a3-ba06-fd7c-0144-848031177f38 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.515929.	6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk a32c26a3-ba06-fd7c-0144-848031177f38 was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.34404	6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk a32c26a3-ba06-fd7c-0144-848031177f38 entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.281546.	6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 894d60de-324b-529d-03a5-750031177f1b was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.234670.	6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 894d60de-324b-529d-03a5-750031177f1b was started in task timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.0627	38. 6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk 894d60de-324b-529d-03a5-750031177f1b entered task timeout at 2023-06-14 22:17:37.000286.	6/14/2023 10:17:37 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2
sk a0a8fedb-70b9-8eb6-04be-66e031177f39 was exiting timeout thread at 2023-06-14 22:16:14.391644.	6/14/2023 10:16:14 PM INFO	xperiflow.server.warning.conduit	Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2	NA	9085C582-0526-88F1-02DC-978031177A56	[2023-06-14 2

View Job Progress

You can view job progress after you have started at least one job in a Sensible Machine Learning project. Click the **Job Progress Bar** in the Sensible Machine Learning toolbar to access the **Job Progress** dialog box.

DBB MultipleDataSe	et T40 wFea	tures - Job Progr	ess	0 0	
Data Datase	t Load		Last	Refresh: 1/26/2023 4:17:56 PM	
Running				73.009	
00:01:25					
Queued Time 1/26/2023 4:16:30 PM Last Activity Time 1/26/2023 4:17:57 PM			Start Time 1/26/2023 4:16:31 PM	End Time None	
			Tasks Completed Tasks Running 11 / 14 2		
Captured Time	Log Level	Message			
01/26/2023 9:16:37	INFO	Task f41e8434-b0	94-8d4b-0549-e02030bdfe0e entered	task timeout at 2023-01-26 21:16:37.574425.	
01/26/2023 9:16:37	INFO	Task f41e8434-b0)94-8d4b-0549-e02030bdfe0e was exiti	ng timeout thread at 2023-01-26 21:16:37.93446	
01/26/2023 9:16:37	INFO	Task f41e8434-b0	94-8d4b-0549-e02030bdfe0e was start	ed in task timeout thread at 2023-01-26 21:16:3	
01/26/2023 9:16:40	INFO	Task 06ef179d-1e	ed6-0df9-05c3-9bc030bdfe11 entered ta	ask timeout at 2023-01-26 21:16:40.129971.	
01/26/2023 9:16:40	INFO	Task 06ef179d-1e	d6-0df9-05c3-9bc030bdfe11 was exitin	g timeout thread at 2023-01-26 21:16:40.442476	
01/26/2023 9:16:40	INFO	Task 06ef179d-1e	d6-0df9-05c3-9bc030bdfe11 was starte	d in task timeout thread at 2023-01-26 21:16:40.	
01/26/2023 9:17:03	INFO	Task 56eab422-4	cf7-525c-0660-bee030bdfe11 entered t	ask timeout at 2023-01-26 21:17:03.558779.	
, = -, = - =	INFO	Tack 56oab422.4	rf7_525c_0660_bee030bdfe11 was starte	ed in task timeout thread at 2023-01-26 21:17:03.	

This dialog box shows the most recently active job that is not in a queued state for the current Sensible Machine Learning project. It shows a condensed view of the AI Services Log. Links are also included to the **Job Activity Log** and **Error Log** pages that automatically filter to the job shown in the **Job Progress** dialog box.

The following information is included in the Job Progress dialog box.

- Queued Time: Time that the job is moved to the job execution queue.
- Start Time: Time that the job started.

- End Time: Time that the job ended.
- Last Activity Time: Time of last activity performed by the job.
- Tasks Completed: The number of tasks that have been completed for the given job.
- Tasks Running: The number of tasks that are currently running for the job.
- **Progress Bar**: How close the job is to completion and how long it has been running.
- Logging Grid: Error log entries for the job. These may be errors, warnings, or other relevant information.

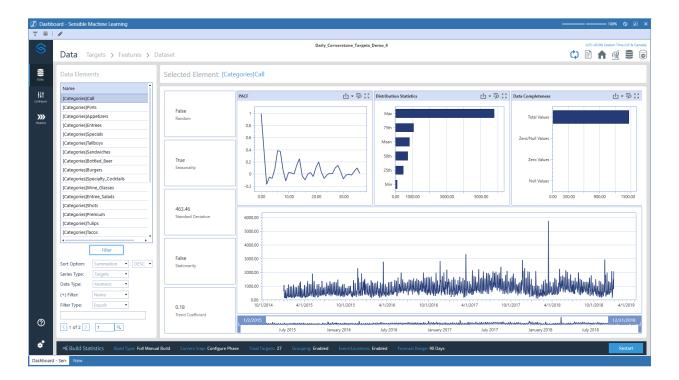
Explore Target and Feature Data Sources

After you have processed and merged the data sets for your Sensible Machine Learning project, data analysis for each target becomes available. Click the **Explore Targets and Features** icon in the <u>Sensible Machine Learning toolbar</u> to access the page.

TIP: The **Explore Targets and Features** page is only available during the Model Build phase.

The Data Elements pane on the **Explore Targets and Features** page shows the data elements represented in the information on the page. The information on the page changes depending on whether you are viewing targets or features. Target information displays by default.

To change the data elements represented on the page, select **Features** or **Targets** in the Series Type field click **Filter**.

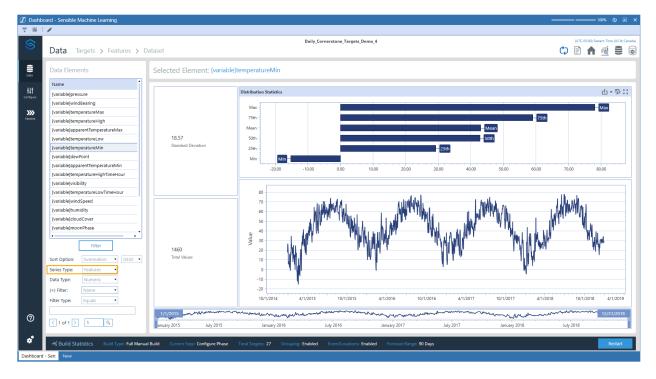


Target Data

Each target in the data source displays with the following information:

- **Random**: Indicates if a data set does not contain any recognizable patterns. This signifies that it may be difficult for models to learn from historical data.
- Seasonality: Indicates if a data set contains any seasonal patterns or cycles that repeat over a period of time. If a data set has seasonality, models can use it to increase predictive accuracy.
- Standard Deviation: Indicates the standard deviation of the target.
- Stationarity: Indicates if the statistical properties of the data set do not change over time.
- **Trend Coefficient**: This is the result of a Mann Kendall test which produces a value between -1 and 1. A coefficient greater than zero indicates the statistical significance of a positive trend. A coefficient less than zero indicates the statistical significance of a negative trend.
- **Partial Autocorrelation Function (PACF) Plot**: Demonstrates correlation (-1 to 1) of values based on the time increment between them. For example, a daily-level data set with a PACF score of 0.5 at an x-axis point of 7 signals that, on average, today's value has a correlation coefficient of 0.5 with the value of 7 days prior.
- **Distribution Statistics**: Bar chart representing these values: Maximum, 75th percentile, Mean, 50th percentile, 25th percentile, and Minimum.
- Data Completeness: Bar chart representing how many zero or null values are found for each target of the data set.
- Historical Actuals Plot: Plots all the historical actuals from the data.

Feature Data



Each feature in the data source displays with the following information:

- Standard Deviation: Indicates the standard deviation of the feature.
- Total Values: The number of unique values created by feature data.
- **Distribution Statistics**: Bar chart representing these values: Maximum, 75th percentile, Mean, 50th percentile, 25th percentile, and Minimum.
- Historical Actuals Plot: Plots all the historical actuals from the data.

Update a Target or Feature Data Source

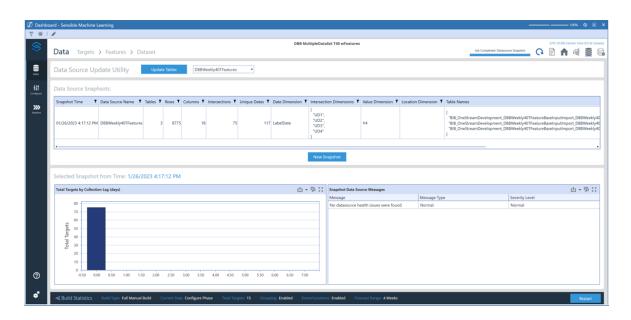
Use the **Data Source Update** page to update data tables or change the data source connection for a target or feature data source. This can be done at any time after specifying data targets and verifying your data source using the **Data > Dataset** page. However, it is especially useful during the Utilization phase when new data may be available in a new table that must be added to the data source. The **Data Source Update Utility** page also displays statistics about each data source.

TIP: The process of updating a data source is similar to the processes used <u>to specify</u> <u>targets and define the data set</u> and to <u>specify data features</u> and is only available after you specify targets and features. However, instead of selecting data tables for the first time in the modeling process, you are changing the tables used.

NOTE: The dimensions of a data source cannot be changed. Also, you must <u>specify targets and define the data set</u> and <u>verify your data sets</u> before you can use the Data Update utility.

Update a Data Source

 At any time after specifying data targets and features and verifying your data source, click Show Data Update source on the current page toolbar. The Data Source Update Utility page displays.



- 2. Use the drop-down menu at the top of the page to select the target or feature data source to update.
- 3. Click **Update Tables** at the top of the **Data Source Utility** page. The **Update Dataset Connection** dialog box displays, based on whether you select a target or feature data source to update. The following graphic shows the dialog box to update the target data set.

revie	smlqa_BIBler	nd	BIB_	OneStreamDevelopm	1	Target Dataset	Update	
Rt T	SourceID 7	LabelDate T	TextValue T	Entity T	Cons T		eStreamD	Account T
	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr		DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr	VTD	None
	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr		DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr		None
	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr		DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr		None
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr		DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr		None
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr		DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TTargetScenarioMbr	YTD	None
	None	2/10/2010		DDDMookly/OTTorgotEntity/Mbr	LICD	DDDMaakhu/OTTargatCoopariaMhu	VTD	None

- 4. Click **Update** in the upper right corner of the dialog box. This lets you change the Table Name and Source Connection.
- 5. In the Source Connection field, select the type of connection from the list.
- 6. In the Table Name field, select the names of target or feature tables to use for the project, and deselect the names of target or feature tables you do not want to be in the data set update.

TIP: Only the first selected table name displays in the list. You can click the field to see all the selected import data files.

7. Once the table and Source Connection are updated, click **Preview**.

Source Connection:*	Table/View Name:*	Data Source Name:*	_	
OneStream BI Blend 🔹	BIB_OneStreamDevelopme •	Target Dataset Preview	<u>~</u>	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DSD	aily_SML_BaseInputImport_DSDailyScenarioMember_	2016	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DSD	aily_SML_BaseInputImport_DSDailyScenarioMember_	2016_ME	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DSD	aily_SML_BaseInputImport_DSDailyScenarioMember_	2017	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DSD	aily_SML_BaseInputImport_DSDailyScenarioMember_	2017_ME	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DSD	aily_SML_BaseInputImport_DSDailyScenarioMember_	2018	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DSD	aily_SML_BaseInputImport_DSDailyScenarioMember_	2018_ME	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DSD	aily_SML_BaseInputImport_DSDailyScenarioMember_	2019	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DSD	aily_SML_BaseInputImport_DSDailyScenarioMember_	2019_ME 🗸	
Connec	t and Verify Yo	ur Data Source(s))	

8. If the tables and data are correct, click **Update** at the bottom of the dialog box. This starts the Data Update job, which validates and updates the data source and creates statistics for the updated data.

Data Source Statistics

The **Data Source Update Utility** page shows numerous statistics from the selected target or feature data source.

Data Source Snapshots: These are snapshots of the data source that are taken by clicking **New Snapshot** to run the Data Source Snapshot job. Snapshots can also be taken during the data set job, data update job, and prediction jobs. A snapshot can be selected to populate the Total Targets by Collection Lag (days) and the Snapshot Data Source Messages at the bottom of the page.

Total Targets by Collection Lag (days): This chart visualizes the latest view of the collection lag for the target data set. It shows the number of targets that have a given collection lag by the number of days. Click **New Snapshot** to create a new snapshot for the data source. This chart updates when you run a new prediction or snapshot. The chart also updates with each data set job and an update of target data source.

Snapshot Data Source Messages: This shows any messages from the data source snapshot. For example, warnings for missing intersections or intersections that have been added since the last snapshot.

Manage Consumption Groups

Consumption groups are the connections to a data table in OneStream. Use the Consumption Groups page to manage consumption groups that are used to load model predictions and insights into tables within OneStream.

NOTE: The destination Data Connection will be the same as the specified Data Source Connection for the Target Data Source

Consumption groups can be created after you have specified targets and features and verified your data sets using the **Data > Dataset** page.

Create Consumption Groups

The consumption groups you create are available when you run a new prediction.

- 1. Click the **Consumption Groups** icon in the Sensible Machine learning toolbar. The **Consumption Groups** dialog box displays.
- 2. Click Add a New Consumption Group 🙂.
- In the Add Consumption Group dialog box, select the type of consumption to add in the Consumption Type field. This determines the other settings. See the Consumption Group types <u>here</u>.
- 4. Type a name for your consumption group in the Consumption Group field.
- 5. Type a name for the Output name in the Output Name field.
- 6. Make selections from these options (or subset of options based on consumption type). The options you can select include the following values:

Export Action: The type of action this consumption group should be auto-attached to. If auto-attached, it automatically runs and exports as a part of that type of action. Examples include prediction and pipeline jobs.

Actuals Types: The type of actuals (engine cleaned, engine uncleaned, source) to include in the consumption group.

Target Frequency: The frequency to export data in.

Merge Method: The type of merge to perform on data if there are multiple data points for a date.

Models to Return: The models to return in the consumption group.

Prediction Intervals: Indicates if prediction intervals should be included in the export.

Extraction Type: Select **Batch** to export only the latest prediction run. Select **Time** to use Start Date Type and End Date Type fields for the earliest prediction to the latest prediction or custom time frames.

Start Date Type: If the earliest start date or a custom beginning date should be used.

Start Date Time, **Start Date Hour**: The beginning date and hour of the day of the consumption group (inclusive). Available if the If Start Date Type is set to **Custom**.

End Date Type: If the latest end date or a custom end date should be used.

End Date TimeEnd Date Hour: The end date and end hour of the day of the consumption group (inclusive). Available if the If End Date Type is set to **Custom**.

Group Name: Type a name for the consumption group to be exported.

Output Table Name: The name of the outputted table. This is in the same database as the target data set.

${\mathscr D}$ Add Consumption Group				Û	٥
Consumption Type: Model Forecast Deployed	Group Name: Weekly_Targets	Output Table Name: Weekly_Features			
Export Action: Prediction Cluster Orchestr					
Actuals Types: Engine Cleaned	Target Frequency: Project Frequency				
Start Date Type: Earliest Start	2/5/2010 12:00:00 AM				
End Date Type:	7/27/2012 12:00:00 AM				
Merge Method:	Models to Return:	Prediction Intervals:			
Extraction Type: Time					
			Save C	lose	

7. Click Save.

Export Consumption Group Data

You can manually export all data defined in a consumption group to the associated new or existing OneStream table. If the table already exists, it must have the correct schema; otherwise, it does not populate the prediction data.

NOTE: Groups can also be automatically exported by setting the Export Action option of a given consumption group.

To export a consumption group:

1. Select a group and then click Export Group

NOTE: Some consumption types may require you to select what to export data for (all deployed builds or a given build based on build time).

2. Confirm that you want to export the group by clicking Export.

Consumption Group Types

There are multiple types of consumption groups that can be configured to export a variety of information from Sensible Machine Learning. These exports can be used in downstream processes for a variety of applications.

The following list describes the consumption group types and shows the schema for each.

Feature Effect

Description: The feature effect consumption type contains data informing how a given feature and its values compare to a given target's actual values and prediction values. This provides insight into whether a correlation exists between certain feature values and predictions or actuals. See <u>Appendix 4: Interpretability</u> for details.

Schema: Model, FeatureLowerBound, FeatureUpperBound, FeatureAvgValue, PredictionAvgValue, TargetAvgValue, FeatureName, FeatureShortName, TargetName, ConsumptionID, ProjectID, ConsumptionRunID, ConsumptionRunTime, XperimentKernelID, XperimentBuildID, XperimentSetID, BuildInfoID, [TargetDimensions]

Feature Impact

Description: The feature impact consumption type contains data informing how much a given feature influences the model for a given target. A large FeatureImpactValue means that the feature is an important driver for the model predictions for that target. See <u>Appendix 4:</u> <u>Interpretability</u> for details.

Schema: FeatureName, FeatureShortName, FeatureImpactValue, FeatureImpactType, TargetName, ModelName, Category, ConsumptionID, ProjectID, ConsumptionRunID, ConsumptionRunTime, XperimentKernelID, XperimentBuildID, XperimentSetID, BuildInfoID, [TargetDimensions]

Model Forecast Backtest

Description: The model forecast backtest consumption type contains the backtest results (and possibly prediction intervals) made by models for each target from the model build phase of the application.

NOTE: Not all model builds contain a backtest portion. It is dependent on the number of <u>data points</u>.

```
Schema: Model, ModelCategory, TargetName, Value, LowerPI, UpperPI, Date,
ModelRank, ConsumptionID, ProjectID, SplitID, ConsumptionRunID,
ConsumptionRunTime, XperimentKernelID, XperimentBuildID, XperimentSetID,
BuildInfoID, [TargetDimensions]
```

Model Forecast Deployed

Description: The model forecast deployed consumption type contains the predictions (and possibly prediction intervals) made by models for each target from the utilization phase of the application.

```
Schema: Model, ModelCategory, TargetName, Value, LowerPI, UpperPI, Date,
ModelRank, PredictionCallID, PredictionScheduledTime, ConsumptionID,
ProjectID, ConsumptionRunID, ConsumptionRunTime, ForecastStartDate,
ForecastNumber, ForecastName, XperimentKernelID, XperimentBuildID,
XperimentSetID, BuildInfoID, [TargetDimensions]
```

Model Forecast V1

Description: The model forecast v1 consumption type is the same as the model forecast deployed consumption type but keeps the same table schema as Sensible Machine Learning versions SV103 and earlier. This consumption type is deprecated Sensible Machine Learning versions SV200 and later, and should not be used except for maintaining backwards compatibility for existing processes while they are transferred to newer consumption types

Schema: Model, ModelCategory, TargetName, Value, Date, ModelRank, FKPredictionCallID, PredictionScheduledTime, FKConsumptionID, FKProjectID, ConsumptionRunID, ConsumptionRunTime, [TargetDimensions]

Prediction Explanations Backtest

Description: The prediction explanations backtest consumption type contains the amount that the feature influenced (positive or negative) the prediction of a given model for a given target for a given date during the backtest in the model build section of the application. See <u>Appendix 4:</u> <u>Interpretability</u> for details.

Schema: Date, FeatureName, FeatureShortName, PredictionExplanationValue, FeatureValue, PredictionExplanationType, TargetName, Model, ModelStage, ModelCategory, ModelITerationID, ConsumptionID, ProjectID, ConsumptionRunID, ConsumptionRunTime, XperimentKernelID, XperimentBuildID, XperimentSetID, BuildInfoID, [TargetDimensions]

Prediction Explanations Deployed

Description: The prediction explanations deployed consumption type contains the amount that the feature influenced (positive or negative) the prediction of a given model for a given target for a given date during the forecasts in the utilization section of the application. See <u>Appendix 4:</u> <u>Interpretability</u> or details.

Schema: Date, FeatureName, FeatureShortName, PredictionExplanationValue, FeatureValue, PredictionExplanationType, TargetName, Model, ModelStage, ModelCategory, ModelITerationID, ConsumptionID, ProjectID, ConsumptionRunID, ConsumptionRunTime, PredictionCallID, PredictionScheduledTime, ForecastStartDate, ForecastNumber, ForecastName, XperimentKernelID, XperimentBuildID, XperimentSetID, BuildInfoID, [TargetDimensions]

View System Logging Tables

Use system logging tables to help debug any issues with a Sensible Machine Learning initial environment installation or an environment upgrade. The logging tables are meant to be used by advanced or power users.

Each table contains records ordered by a given column for each table.

These tables are not paged, so some data may be inaccessible. You can export Logging information, which retrieves all data in the selected table. To do this, select the table to display it, right-click in the table and select **Export**, then select the output type.

To quickly find a specific logging record, press **CTRL + F** to open a full text search on the selected table, then enter a string in the record.

The system logging tables are only accessible from the <u>Sensible Machine Learning Home Page</u>. Click I on the **Home** page to view and extract system logging tables.

bg	ging He	lper						
gg	ing Table:	Job Activity 🔹	_					*Right click the grid to export the re-
4	×	Job Activity Table				Logging Table		
		Deleted Job Activity Table				Logging Table		
Dra	ag a colum	Task Activity Table	group	by that column				
	ID	Task Detail Table		ActivityType T	ActivitySource T	ActivityStatus	T	CommMetadataJson
•	84E998A6	Deleted Task Activity Table	2F7B2	pipeline	onestream	running		{"task_storage":{"buildinfo_id":"bfbdd634-776b-0017-029b-25a030c26eef"}}
	6AEE35CE	Error Log Table	FC20	prediction	onestream	running		{"task_storage":{"include_soft_retrain":true,"forecast_name":"Hutley Prediction 3"}}
	92E82E65	Telemetry Table	2FBD4	datasource_update	onestream	completed		{"task_storage":{"datasource_name":"Target Dataset","datasource_connection_conte
	BBD3EF20	-7BC9-FA58-0070-9E8030	C2FB2F	data_load	onestream	completed		{"task_storage":{"buildinfo_id":"bdf45bf8-dc93-dbb3-0643-1de030c2e5ca"}}
	8251E5C8	-B11A-9F27-070D-08A030	C2FAFB	feature_data_validation	onestream	completed		{"task_storage":{"datasource_name":"Hutley_PBwFeatures_01","datasource_connect
	84011261	-4975-6EB6-038C-8360300	C2FAB6	target_data_validation	onestream	completed		{"task_storage":{"datasource_name":"Target Dataset","datasource_connection_conte
	B04F4B40	-7740-EA04-06E5-8320300	C2F699	project_creation	onestream	completed		{"task_storage":{"project_name":"CB_020323","description":"","application":"sml","pt
	9EB6DA6	I-A01B-2AA3-0447-840030	C2F671	project_deletion	onestream	completed		0
	6369ECE8	-546F-0BD4-0181-CA8030	C2F5EF	project_deletion	onestream	completed		0
	CA8D5A2	B-5342-B389-007F-B98030	C2F54F	auto_assign	onestream	completed		0
	6D9ACC3	2-F9A8-C48D-04FB-02003	DC2F441	data_load	onestream	completed		{"task_storage":{"buildinfo_id":"bfbdd634-776b-0017-029b-25a030c26eef"}}
	20576528	-8720-CF17-0278-AF0030	C2F41D	feature_data_validation	onestream	completed		{"task_storage":{"datasource_name":"WeatherFeature","datasource_connection_con
	01596710	-726F-A3D0-0517-2BA030	C2F326	target_data_validation	onestream	completed		{"task_storage":{"datasource_name":"Target Dataset", "datasource_connection_conte
	950BDD2	4-3A59-261C-0753-D4803	0C2F018	prediction	onestream	completed		{"task_storage":{"include_soft_retrain":true,"forecast_name":"Hutley Prediction 2"}}
	C6DF1012	2-615F-FF25-0611-DE2030	C2EEF3	data_load	onestream	completed		{"task_storage":{"buildinfo_id":"694a5f74-a924-ff29-004a-f5c030c2e548"}}
	7B4F1209	-DD59-7234-003E-D14030	C2EF41	target data validation	onestream	completed		{"task storace":{"datasource name":"Tarcet Dataset"."datasource connection conte

System Logging Tables

The following list describes each of the available logging tables.

Job Activity Table: Includes information related to jobs that have been run. Similar to the Alservices log.

Deleted Job Activity Table: Similar to the Job Activity table, but contains jobs that have been deleted from a restart job run.

Task Activity Table: Includes information related to tasks that have been run. Similar to the Alservices log.

Task Detail Table: Includes intermediate updates of what is occurring within each task.

Deleted Task Activity Table: Similar to the Task Activity table, but contains tasks that have been deleted from running a restart job.

Error Log Table: Includes information about errors or logging information that has occurred. Similar to the AI-services error log.

Telemetry Table: Contains information regarding the environment status on each machine in the environment. This includes CPU percentage, number of processes, and database connections.

Model Build Phase

The Model Build phase walks you through building a highly accurate machine learning models that are specific to the forecasting problem you are trying to solve.

NOTE: You must have a business administrator or higher security role to access pages in the Model Build phase.

TIP: The Consumption Groups page cannot be accessed until the **Data > Dataset** page has run the job to merge the data sets. The page can always be accessed in the Utilization phase.

Model building in Sensible Machine Learning is a three-section phase where you configure, build, and deploy machine learning or statistical models for time series forecasting in a Sensible Machine Learning project. It begins with sourcing data into Sensible Machine Learning. The data is typically sourced from an external database connection.

From there, you can add various machine learning parameters to your project. This includes parameters such as locations, events, forecast ranges, and model configurations. Most of these are defined in the <u>Configure section</u>.

After specifying the data and the configurations to generate, engineer, and transform the data, use the Model Build phase **Pipeline** page to <u>run a model pipeline</u>.

IMPORTANT: You should have a thorough understanding of the data in any target or feature data source used in the machine learning or statistical model you are working with. Various steps in the Model Build and Utilization phases let you review and verify the data being used and how the data is configured for Sensible Machine Learning.

NOTE: Times shown are in the specified time zone. However, custom time frames use the actual prediction data generated dates.

See <u>Appendix 2: Use Case Example</u> for information about models used by Sensible Machine Learning.

Create a Model Build Project

The Sensible Machine Learning Home page displays when you <u>start the Sensible Machine</u> <u>Learning Solution</u>. The Project Selection grid shows each existing Sensible Machine Learning project and includes the following information for each:

Name: Name of the project.

Description: Optional description of the project. Can be added when creating or editing a project.

Creation Date: Date the project was created.

Build Status: Indicates the current model build section for each project. A value of **NONE** means the project is in the Utilization phase.

Builds in Progress: Indicates if there are builds in progress for each project. A value of **NONE** means the project is in the Utilization phase.

Is Deployed: Select to indicate that the project is deployed.

You can sort each column in the grid.

Dashbaard - Sensible Machine Learning	Se ML Ena	nsible bled Forecasting	Ma	chin	e Le neStream	earn	ing	
Project	Selection					¢		
Name	T Description	T Creation Date		Builds in Progress	In Dealersed			
				-				
	CustC_P01V01 Vanilla Project	6/15/2023 9:40:25 AM						
	CustC_P02V01 Added Event Packa			Full Manual Build				
	CustC_P03V01 Grouping by Target							
		d WeatherFea 6/15/2023 11:04:54 AN						
		ent, and Grou 6/15/2023 11:29:01 AN					Model Build	
		et, Event, and 6/15/2023 11:42:31 AN		None			model Bana	
	CustC_P07V01 StoreFeatureSet, W	eatherFeature 6/15/2023 11:43:21 AN						
CB_052523 Daily_Come	Cornerstone using 3 Predictions (Pre- stone_Target_Demo, 3 Predictions (Post Forecast Table Expo	ReBuild) d 6/14/2023 4:59:35 PM Rebuild)		None Full Manual Rebuild	•			
Daily_Come	Cornerstone using 3 Predictions (Pre- stone_Target_Demo 3 Predictions (Post Forecast Table Expo	Daily Targets (ReBuild) d 6/14/2023 5:17:11 PM Rebuild) rt (Test week	Pipeline Deploy	Full Manual Rebuild	•			
Daily_Corner	Cornerstone using 3 Predictions (Pre- stone_Target_Demo Manual Full Rebuild	ReBuild)	None	None			Utilization	
		🕀 🖸 🕑	E F		(UTC-05:00) Eastern	Time (US & Canada)		
E 🕅 🗇 🔹		0071						
Dashboard - Sen: New								

Start a New Project

The first step to create a model build project is to start a new project. To do this:

- 1. In the Project Selection grid, click the **Add a New Project** \bigoplus button. The **Add Project** dialog box displays.
- 2. Type a name for your project in the Project Name field. The name should be descriptive enough so you can recognize the project in the list.
- 3. Optionally type a description for the project in the Project Description field. Descriptions are useful to differentiate multiple Sensible Machine Learning projects with similar project names.
- 4. Click **Add**. A message displays in the dialog box asking you to verify running the job to create the project. To verify, click **Save** to start the project creation and <u>view job progress</u>.
- 5. When the job completes, click Close to close the Project Creation dialog box.

Sensible Machine Learning stores the project and assigns it a project ID, which you can see in the <u>Al Services Job Activity log</u>. All project status details are associated with the project ID.

When complete, the project displays in the Project Selection list.

- To work with any project, click to select it, and then click the **Model Build** or **Utilization** icon.
- For a new project, click the project in the list, click **Model Build**, and then continue by specifying targets and features using the correct data sets.
- TIP: While working on any project, you can return to the Sensible Machine Learning

Home page by clicking the **Home n** button at the top of the current page.

Update Information for an Existing Project

You can change or update information for a project after it is created. To do this:

In the Project Selection grid, click the project you want to edit, and then click the Update the selected Project
 button. The Update Project dialog box displays.

🕖 Update Project	Û	
Project Name:*		
DBB Weekly MultipleDataset T40 wFeatures		ונ
Project Description:		
Weekly analysis for 2010-2012		
Save	Cancel	

- 2. Update the Project Name or Project Description as needed.
- 3. Click Save to update the project information.

Copy an Existing Project

You can copy a project in its entirety to add redundancy and apply different scenarios or configurations.

NOTE: When copying a project with one or more predictions run or scheduled, prediction results at the time the copy is made are copied to the new project. However, the job records of any predictions running are not copied to the resulting project. These are the records that are on the **Manage > Predict** page of the original project.

- 1. In the Project Selection grid, click the project you want to copy, then click the **Copy the** selected **Project** button.
- A message displays in the Copy Project dialog box to confirm running the copy project job. Verify that the project to copy is correct and type the desired name of the project that will be created as a copy. Click Copy.
- 3. A message displays to show you that the project is marked to copy. The project copy job queues and runs in a background job. You can check the status of the job in the <u>AI Services</u> Log.

Once the job completes, the copied project shows in the Project Selection grid, as an exact replica of the copied project with the specified project name.

Delete an Existing Project

NOTE: You must be a OneStream administrator. Power users cannot delete a project.

You can delete a project after it is created. To do this:

1. In the Project Selection grid, click the project you want to delete, then click Delete the

selected Project Θ .

- 2. A message displays in the **Delete Project** dialog box to confirm the deletion. Type the project name in the text box to verify the deletion. Click **Delete**. You must enter the project name exactly as it is to confirm deletion.
- 3. A message displays to show you that the project is marked for deletion and deleted in a background job. Click **OK**.
- 4. After the delete project job completes, the project is removed from the Project Selection grid.

Update Project Data Sources

From the Project Selection grid, select a project and click to update its target or feature data source. See <u>Update a Target or Feature Data Source</u> for details.

Model Build Phase Data Section

The Data section is where you start putting together the data from imported data tables to build data models. Pages in the Data section let you:

- Import target data tables to form the target data set.
- Optionally import feature tables from different feature data sets.
- Select dimensions to be used by Sensible Machine Learning for each data table.
- Group or cluster targets together to optimize downstream Sensible Machine Learning job run times, or to gain predictive accuracy.

When working through the Data section pages, the first thing to know which data set is being used to build a model. The data set can be from any relational table from a OneStream external database.

Specify Targets and Define the Data Set

After configuring your source data in OneStream and creating your Sensible Machine Learning project, you can use the **Targets** page (**Data** > **Targets**) to configure your target source data to use in your model. This is a two-step process.

- Define the database connection and data tables to use.
- Specify target data source dimensions by selecting fields that contain the desired target dimensions, value dimension, date dimension, and location dimension (optional). You can specify multiple target data tables to be used during this step.

NOTE: A location can be selected as both a target dimension and a location dimension. Selecting a column as a location dimension ensures that, when <u>configuring locations for your project</u>, all the locations within that source column are pre-populated and pre-mapped to the respective target. Selecting a location as a target dimension adds further uniqueness and more granularity to the target intersection.

It is recommended to have a clustered column store index on data sources when able to avoid possible timeout issues.

IMPORTANT: You should have detailed knowledge of your target data sources and how the sourced data in the data columns match to dimensions used to store that data. See <u>Appendix 1: Data Quality Guide</u> for information on data planning for your project.

Define Your Target Data Source Connection

The first part to specifying targets and defining your data set for Sensible Machine Learning is to define the source connection for your data set.

- 1. Click Data > Targets.
- 2. The first time you access this page for a project, you must configure the data in your target data source.

${ { I \!\!\! D }}$ Dashb	oard - Sensible Mach	ine Learning						 — 100% 🗘 🗵 🗙
7 8	1							
8	Data Targ	ets > Features > Datase	t		DBB Weekly MultipleDataset T40 wFeatures		Job Completed: Project Creation	00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
Data								
tit Configure								
}}) Pactor								
					Configure a Target Data Source: Configu	re		
0								
\$	서 Build Statisti	S Build Type: Full Manual Build	Current Step: Data Target	Total Targets: Run Dataset	Grouping: Run Dataset Event/Locations: Run Dataset	Forecast Range: Not Set		Restart

- 3. Click Configure. The Add Target Data Set Connection dialog box displays.
- 4. In the Source Connection field, select the connection of your Target Data Set.

NOTE: This will be the same destination Connection for any Consumption Groups created in this project.

5. In the Table Name field, select the names of the initial set of target tables you created for importing into your Sensible Machine Learning project. If you imported multiple target data sources to use for the first model prediction, select the import table name for each. Select the check box next to each target table you are using for the first model prediction.

TIP: Only the first selected table name displays in the list after selecting. You can click the field to see all the selected import data files.

Source Connection:*	Table Name:*	Data Source Name:*		
OneStream BI Blend 🔹	BIB_OneStreamDevelopme •	Target Dataset	Preview	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DB	, BWeekly40TFeatureBaseInputImport_DB	BWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMbr_2012_	ME 📩
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DB	BWeekly40TTargetBaseInputImport_DBB	Weekly40TTargetScenarioMbr_2010	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DB	BWeekly40TTargetBaseInputImport_DBB	Weekly40TTargetScenarioMbr_2010_MB	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DB	BWeekly40TTargetBaseInputImport_DBB	Weekly40TTargetScenarioMbr_2011	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DB	BWeekly40TTargetBaseInputImport_DBB	Weekly40TTargetScenarioMbr_2011_ME	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DB	BWeekly40TTargetBaseInputImport_DBB	Weekly40TTargetScenarioMbr_2012	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DB	BWeekly40TTargetBaseInputImport_DBB	Weekly40TTargetScenarioMbr_2012_ME	
	BIBOneStreamDevelopment_DS	_TrainingDataImport_DSMonthly1_Traini	ngData_2020	•
Conne	ct and Verify	Your Data S	Source(s)	

NOTE: The Data Source Name is required but is set to **Target Data Set** by default.

6. Click Preview.

A default Source Connection Name, the first imported Table Name and a default Data Source Name at the top of the **Add Target Data Set Connection** dialog box.

ouro	e Connectio	on:*	Table Na	me:*		Dat	aset N	ame:*		_	
RD1_	smlqa_BIBlenc	i	BIB_OneSt	reamDeve	elopm	Targ	et Datas	et	Update		
revie	ew:								BIB_OneS	treamDev	velopme
Rt T	SourceID T	LabelDate 🔻	Category T	Entity T	Cons 🔻	Scenario T	View Y	Account Y	Origin T	UD8 T	Location
0	PBSourceData	1/2/2015	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000	Import	None	Rochester,
0	PBSourceData	1/3/2015	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000	Import	None	Rochester,
0	PBSourceData	1/4/2015	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000	Import	None	Rochester,
0	PBSourceData	1/5/2015	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000	Import	None	Rochester,
0	PBSourceData	1/6/2015	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000	Import	None	Rochester,
0	PBSourceData	1/7/2015	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000	Import	None	Rochester,
0	PBSourceData	1/8/2015	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000	Import	None	Rochester,
0	PBSourceData	1/9/2015	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000	Import	None	Rochester,
0	PBSourceData	1/11/2015	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000	Import	None	Rochester,
0	PBSourceData	1/12/2015	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000	Import	None	Rochester,
0 arge	PBSourceData t Dimensior	1/12/2015 n(s):*	Specialty_Cocktails	PBGrill	USD	PB_TrainingData	YTD	60000 Locat	Import	None	Rochester
ateg	огу	•	2021		▪ Lai	belDate		 Locati 	ion		•

The **Preview** pane shows data from the first imported target data set. Each row of data in the **Preview** pane corresponds to a unique combination of data in the user-defined dimensions in the target source data set.

Use the information in the **Preview** pane to verify that the data in the correct target data source is being used. This includes data from the source shown in the Preview table and the target data source tables shown in the upper-right list in the **Preview** pane.

If the data in the Preview pane does not appear to be the correct source data, or the source tables are incorrect, you can click **Update** to change the selected source connection or target data source tables.

Once you are sure the correct source connection and data tables are being used and the source data shown in the Preview pane are verified, you can select the dimensions being used for the target data source connection.

Select Target Data Source Dimensions

Continue defining the data set by specifying the target dimensions, value dimension, date dimension and location dimension (optional) to use in your Sensible Machine Learning model. This consists of matching the dimensions to be used for the target data in your Sensible Learning Machine model to the dimensions reserved while creating a cube for the target data source.

NOTE: Only the specific dimensions reserved for Sensible Machine Learning should selected for each of the dimension types. If a dimension type does not correlate to data in the target data set, leave the field blank. If the location dimension is not being used, select **None**.

1. In the Target Dimensions field, select the target dimensions that have been defined to store data from your target data sources.

These columns in the source data set define all the target variables that are used for predictions. The distinct combination of values across the target dimensions defines a target.

Select the check box next to each applicable dimension. For example, if the user-defined dimensions UD1, UD2, and UD3 were reserved for source data and mapped to specific data columns in the data source, select **UD1**, **UD2**, and **UD3** from the list.

NOTE: Selecting more target dimensions leads to a higher number of unique intersections (or targets) for which to forecast.

- 2. In the Value Dimension field, select the dimension used for the value data coming from the target data source. Typically, this dimension is used to store source data values such as sales numbers.
- 3. In the Date Dimension field, select the dimension reserved for date data coming from the target data source. Typically, this dimension is used to store the date data from the target data source.
- 4. In the Location Dimension field, optionally select the dimension reserved for location data coming from the target data source. Select **None** if your data source does not include location information. The Location Dimension is used for mapping event and feature information to relevant targets in the <u>Configure</u> section.

For example, the following data table contains weekly sales dollars by location, store, store type, department, and date. The potential target dimensions include Location, Store, Store_ Type, and Dept, with Dept having the highest granularity. One or more of these can be selected, depending on the desired forecast level. The value dimension, in this case, would be weekly sales dollars, and the date dimension would be Date. Location can be selected as both a target dimension and the location dimension.

	Α	В	С	D	E	F
1	Location	Store	Store_Typ	Dept	Date	Weekly_Sales
2	Texas	1	Α	Food	2/5/2018	24924.5
3	Texas	1	Α	Hobbies	2/5/2018	50605.26953
4	Texas	1	В	Food	2/5/2018	13740.12012
5	Texas	1	В	Hobbies	2/5/2018	39954.03906
6	Texas	2	Α	Food	2/5/2018	32229.38086
7	Texas	2	Α	Hobbies	2/5/2018	5749.029785
8	Texas	2	В	Food	2/5/2018	21084.08008
9	Texas	2	В	Hobbies	2/5/2018	40129.01172
10	California	1	Α	Food	2/5/2018	16930.99023
11	California	1	Α	Hobbies	2/5/2018	30721.5
12	California	1	В	Food	2/5/2018	24213.17969
13	California	1	В	Hobbies	2/5/2018	8449.540039
14	California	2	Α	Food	2/5/2018	41969.28906
15	California	2	Α	Hobbies	2/5/2018	19466.91016
16	California	2	В	Food	2/5/2018	10217.5498
17	California	2	В	Hobbies	2/5/2018	13223.75977

	e Connect		14115	le Name:* OneStreamDevelopm			-	ata Source Name:*	Up	odate	
	Siniqu_Dibici	iu -	515_	onestreambereloph			Tur	gerbuuser			
revie	ew:							[BIB_OneSt	reamDeve	elopme
Rt T	SourceID T	LabelDate T	TextValue T	Entity	Ţ	Cons	T	Scenario	۲	View Y	Account
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeature	EntityMbr	USD		DBBWeekly40TFeatureSc	enarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeature	EntityMbr	USD		DBBWeekly40TFeatureSc	enarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeature	EntityMbr	USD		DBBWeekly40TFeatureSc	enarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeature	EntityMbr	USD		DBBWeekly40TFeatureSc	enarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeature	EntityMbr	USD		DBBWeekly40TFeatureSc	enarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeature	EntityMbr	USD		DBBWeekly40TFeatureSc	enarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeature	EntityMbr	USD		DBBWeekly40TFeatureSc	enarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeature	EntityMbr	USD		DBBWeekly40TFeatureSc	enarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeature	EntityMbr	USD		DBBWeekly40TFeatureSc	enarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeature	EntityMbr	USD		DBBWeekly40TFeatureSc	enarioMbr	YTD	None
arge	t Dimensio	on(s):*	Value Dim	nension:*	Date Di	imens	sio	n:* Locati	on Dime	ension:	
JD1, U	JD2, UD3,	•	V:1	•	LabelDat	e	_	▼ None			•

- 5. Click **Run** after making your target dimension selections. This <u>adds a job to the job queue</u> to validate the data and add the target data set to the model.
- 6. When the task completes, click **Refresh Current Page**

The Data Source Preview pane displays.

NOTE: Once the **Data Source Preview** pane displays in the **Targets** page, the **Configure** button no longer displays on the page. that is the default view for the page.

The data in the **Data Source Preview** pane displays information on the dimensions used to run the preview, as well as the number of data intersections in the Sensible Machine Learning data sources. Location and frequency information also displays.

							DBB Multiple Data	set T40 v	vFeatures							(UTC-05:	00) Eastern Time (US 8
Dat	a Targo	ets > Featu	res 🖒 Da	taset									Job	Completed: T	arget Data Validation	0	1
Targ	get Data S	Source:	Update														
Data	Source Pr	eview (Top 1	00 Records	s):										BIB_OneS	treamDevelopment	t_DBBWeekly40T	TargetBaseInput
	one cation Dimensio	m	15 Intersection		D1,UD2,UE rget Dimensi	-	LabelDate Date Dimension	ì		V1 Value Dime	nsion		0 To	tal Locatior	15	15 Total at Free	uency: W-FRI
		LabelDate T		,		• Scenario			Account T	Origin T	UD1 T	UD2 T				AccountType	
	0 None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityN		,	argetScenarioMbr		None	Import	1	A	1	None	24924.500000000		100.0000000
	0 None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityN	_		argetScenarioMbr		None	Import	1	A	2	None	50605.269530000		100.0000000
		2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityN	Abr USD	DBBWeekly40TT	argetScenarioMbr	YTD	None	Import	1	A	3	None	13740.120120000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None																
	0 None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityN		,	argetScenarioMbr	YTD	None	Import	1	A	4	None	39954.039060000		100.0000000
	0 None 0 None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityN	Ibr USD	DBBWeekly40TT	argetScenarioMbr	YTD YTD	None	Import	1	A	5	None	32229.380860000	Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None 0 None 0 None	2/5/2010 2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityM DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityM	Abr USD	DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa	argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr	YTD YTD YTD	None None	Import Import	1	A A	5	None None	32229.380860000 46039.488280000	Revenue Revenue	100.0000000
	0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None	2/5/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA	Mbr USD Mbr USD Mbr USD	DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa	argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr	YTD YTD YTD YTD	None None None	Import Import Import	1 1 1	A A A	5 1 2	None None None	32229.380860000 46039.488280000 44682.738280000	Revenue Revenue Revenue	100.00000000 100.00000000 100.00000000
	0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None	2/5/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA	Mbr USD Mbr USD Mbr USD Mbr USD	DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa	argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr	YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD	None None None	Import Import Import Import	1 1 1 1	A A A A	5 1 2 3	None None None	32229.380860000 46039.488280000 44682.738280000 10887.839840000	Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue	100.00000000 100.00000000 100.00000000 100.00000000
	0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None	2/5/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA	Mbr USD Mbr USD Mbr USD Mbr USD Mbr USD	DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa	argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr	YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD	None None None None	Import Import Import Import Import	1 1 1	A A A A A	5 1 2	None None None	32229.380860000 46039.488280000 44682.738280000 10887.839840000 35351.210940000	Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue	100.00000000 100.00000000 100.00000000 100.00000000
	0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None	2/5/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityA	Mbr USD Mbr USD Mbr USD Mbr USD Mbr USD Mbr USD	DBBWeekly40TTA DBBWeekly40TTA DBBWeekly40TTA DBBWeekly40TTA DBBWeekly40TTA DBBWeekly40TTA	argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr	YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD	None None None	Import Import Import Import	1 1 1 1 1 1	A A A A	5 1 2 3 4	None None None None None	32229.380860000 46039.488280000 44682.738280000 10887.839840000	Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue	100.00000000 100.00000000 100.00000000 100.00000000
	0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None 0 None	2/5/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010 2/12/2010		DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityM DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityM DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityM DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityM DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityM DBBWeekly40TTargetEntityM	Abr USD Abr USD Abr USD Abr USD Abr USD Abr USD Abr USD	DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa DBBWeekly40TTa	argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr argetScenarioMbr	YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD YTD	None None None None None	Import Import Import Import Import Import	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A A A A A A	5 1 2 3 4 5	None None None None None None	32229.380860000 46039.488280000 44682.738280000 10887.839840000 35351.210940000 29620.810550000	Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue Revenue	100.00000000 100.00000000 100.00000000 100.00000000

Review the information in the **Data Source Preview** pane to verify the data targets are correctly defined for the model.

The list on the right side of the **Data Source Preview** pane lists any data files imported. Click it to see the fill list of all target data files selected for this Sensible Machine Learning project. This is useful for verifying that the correct files were imported.

If any data in the **Data Source Preview** pane is not as expected, you can click **Update** to open the **Update Target Database Connection** dialog box and reselect target data source dimensions, or click **Update** in the dialog box to change target data set connection information.

NOTE: The **Update** button is visible after the initial source connection is saved but is no longer visible after running the data set job in the **Data > Dataset** page.

Once you verify the data in the **Data Source Preview** pane, you can continue by <u>specifying data</u> <u>features</u>. If features are not included in your data sources, continue by <u>verifying your data sets in</u> <u>Sensible Machine Learning</u>.

Specify Data Features

Data Sources containing features can be added on the **Data > Features** page. You can use features during modeling to help enhance prediction accuracy.

The **Features** page lets you specify multiple feature data sources. You can see previews of the features contained in each feature data source. Users can also commit or uncommit the features from the project build, as well as modify settings for each individual feature.

NOTE: If you are not using a features data source in your project, you can skip this page and continue by <u>verifying your data sets</u>.

Define Your Feature Data Source Connection

This page shows what your data definition looks like before configuring the definitions. Panel on the right changes after you configure it.

Click **Data** > **Features** to open the **Features** page. This first time you access this page, the Feature Data Source pane shows no feature data set information.

Ø Dashbo	oard - Sensible Machine Learning							- 100% 🗘 🗵 🗙
7 8	1							
8	Data Targets > Features > Datase	t	DBB Mu	ltiple Dataset T40 wFeatur	es	Job Completed: Target Data Validation	(UTC-05:00) E	Eastern Time (US & Canada)
Data	Feature Data Source(s): Add							
tit Configure	Selected Feature Data Source:					*You must COMMIT the feature	e data source to use	it in the Project
>>> Positive								
0			ADD YOUR FIR	ST FEATURE DAT	TA SOURCE			
*	ペ Build Statistics Build Type: Full Manual Build	Current Step: Data Dataset	Total Targets: Run Dataset	Grouping: Run Dataset	Event/Locations: Run Dataset	Forecast Range: Not Set		Restart

You can use the **Features** page (**Data > Features**) to configure your feature source data to use in your model. Like <u>specifying targets and defining your target data set</u>, this is a two-step process.

- Define the database connection and data tables to use.
- Specify feature data source dimensions by selecting fields that contain the desired feature dimension(s), value dimension, date dimension, and location dimension (optional). You can specify multiple feature data tables to be used during this step.

IMPORTANT: You should have detailed knowledge of your feature data sources and how the sourced data in the data columns match to dimensions used to store that data. See the <u>Sensible Machine Learning Data Quality Guide</u> for information on data planning for your project.

Specify the Data Source Connection

The first part to specifying features and defining your feature data set for Sensible Machine Learning is to define the source connection for your data set.

- 1. In the **Feature Data Sources** pane, click **Add** to add a feature data source to your Sensible Machine Learning model. The **Add Feature Data Set Connection** dialog box displays.
- 2. In the Source Connection field, select the connection of your Feature Data Set.

3. In the Table Name field, select the names of the initial set of feature tables you created for importing into your Sensible Machine Learning project. If you imported multiple feature data sources for the first model prediction, select the import table name for each. Select the check box next to each feature table you are using for the first model prediction.

TIP: Only the first selected table name displays in the list after selecting. You can click the field to see all the selected import data files.

4. In the Data Source Name field, type a name for the feature data source you are creating.

Ø Add Feature Dataset Connection			Û	
Source Connection:* OneStream BI Blend	Table Name:* BIB_OneStreamDevelopme	Data Source Name:* DBBWeekly40TFeatures Pre	view	
Connec	t and Verify You	ur Data Source(s)		
			Close	

5. Click **Preview**.

A default Source Connection Name, the first imported Table Name and the Data Source Name display at the top of the **Add Feature Data Set Connection** dialog box.

IMPORTANT: Use the information in the **Preview** pane to verify that the data in the correct feature data source is being used. This includes data from the source shown in the Preview table and the target data source tables shown in the upper-right list in the **Preview** pane.

If you cannot verify the data in the **Preview** pane is the correct source data, or the source tables are incorrect, you can click **Update** to change the selected source connection or target data source tables.

Once you are sure the correct source connection and data tables are being used and the source data shown in the **Preview** pane are verified, you can select the dimensions being used for the target data source connection.

Select Feature Data Source Dimensions

Continue specifying features and defining the data set by specifying any feature dimensions, value dimension, date dimension or location dimension for the data set to use in your Sensible Machine Learning model. This is basically matching the dimensions to be used for the feature data in your Sensible Learning Machine model to the dimensions reserved while creating a cube for the feature data source.

NOTE: Only the specific dimensions reserved for Sensible Machine Learning should be selected for each of the dimension types. If a dimension type does not correlate to data in the feature data set, leave the field blank. If the location dimension is not being used, select **None**.

1. In the Feature Dimensions field, select the feature dimensions that have been defined to store data from your feature data sources.

The columns in the source feature data set define all the feature variables that are used for predictions. The distinct combination of values across the feature dimensions define a feature.

Select the check box next to each applicable dimension. For example, if the user-defined dimensions UD1, UD2, UD3 and UD4 were reserved for source data and mapped to specific data columns in the data source, select **UD1**, **UD2**, **UD3**, and **UD4** from the list.

If dimensions are selected for the feature data source that have the same name as a dimension in the target data source, then those dimensions are used to map features to targets. For example, UD1 is in the feature dimensions and the target dimensions, features with a value in the UD1 dimension are only mapped to targets with that same value in the UD1 dimension.

NOTE: Setting the feature dimensions to the exact same dimensions specified for the target data set causes an error when running the job to validate the data and add the feature data set to the model.

TIP: Selecting more feature dimensions leads to a higher number of unique intersections (or features) you can use in forecasting.

2. In the Value Dimension field, select the dimension used for the value data coming from the feature data source. Typically, this dimension is used to store source data values such as sales numbers.

NOTE: Only numeric values can be used to aid in predictions. Other types of values such as text are ignored.

- 3. In the Date Dimension field, select the dimension reserved for date data coming from the feature data source.
- 4. In the Location Dimension field, select the dimension reserved for location data coming from the feature data source (optional).

Select **None** if your feature data source does not include location information. The Location dimension is used during modeling to automatically map features to targets that have a location that is geographically inside of or equivalent to a given feature's location. For example, a feature with the location **Michigan** is mapped to a target with the location **Rochester, Michigan**, but is not mapped to a target with the location **USA**.

TIP: The location dimension can also be a feature dimension that adds uniqueness.

NOTE: A location can be selected as both a feature dimension and a location dimension. Selecting a column as a location dimension ensures that, when <u>configuring locations for your project</u>, all the locations within that source column are pre-populated. Selecting a location as a feature dimension adds further uniqueness and more granularity to the feature intersection.

	e Connect smlqa_BIBler			le Name:* OneStreamDevelopm	-	Data Source Name:* DBBWeekly40TFeatures	pdate	
revie	ew:					BIB_OneS	treamDeve	lopme
Rt 🕈	SourceID T	LabelDate T	TextValue T	Entity T	Cons 7	Scenario T	View Y	Account
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeatureEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMb	YTD	None
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeatureEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeatureEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeatureEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/5/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeatureEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeatureEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMb	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeatureEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMb	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeatureEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeatureEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMbr	YTD	None
0	None	2/19/2010		DBBWeekly40TFeatureEntityMbr	USD	DBBWeekly40TFeatureScenarioMb	YTD	None
eatu	ire Dimens	ion(s):	Value Dim	ension:* Date D	imensi	on:* Location Dim	ension:	
JD1, I	JD2, UD3, UD4	4 •	V4	▼ LabelDat	e	▼ None		•

- 5. Click Run after making your feature dimension selections. This adds a job to the job queue to validate the data and add the feature data set to the model. The job runs tasks to complete the data definitions. A progress bar shows task progress. You can click Cancel Task at any time while the task is running to stop running the data definitions.
- 6. When the task completes, click **Refresh Current Page** \square .

The **Features** page displays the added feature data source listed in the **Selected Feature Data Source** pane. The **Feature Data Source Preview** pane displays below the **Selected Feature Data Source** pane, showing information for the top 100 feature records.

NOTE: Once the **Data Source Preview** pane displays in the **Features** page, the **Configure** button no longer shows on the page, as it is the default view for the page.

						oProject2			
Data	Targets	> Features > Data	cot		Den	orrojectz			(UTC) Coordinated
Data	largets	/ reactires / Data							
Feature I	Data So	ource(s): Add							
		Data Source: Weather						*You must COMMIT the fe	eature data source to use it in the
		Allow Feature Selection	Allow Feature Engineering Y Kn	nown in Advance 🕇 S	Scenario Modeling Feature 🔻				
Weather		3.	4 34	0	0				
					/ >	* 0			
Feature Da		ce Preview (Top 100 R	,			* 0		SML_Test_WeatherFeat	tureSet_20150101_20151231
time	Ţ	variable T	value		DummyValue	• • O		SML_Test_WeatherFeat	urreSet_20150101_20151231
time 1/1/2015 12	T 2:00:00 AM	variable T summary	value T Mostly cloudy throughout the day.	Rochester, Michigar	DummyValue T 100	. * 0		SML,Test_WeatherFeat	ureSet_20150101_20151231
time 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12	T 2:00:00 AM 2:00:00 AM	variable T summary icon	value T Mostly cloudy throughout the day partly-cloudy-day	Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar	DummyValue T 100 100	. * 0		SML Test_WeatherFeat	tureSet_20150101_20151231
time 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12	T MA 00:00:2 MA 00:00:2 MA 00:00:2	variable T summary icon sunriseTimeHour	value T Mostly cloudy throughout the day. partly-cloudy-day 13	Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar	DummyValue 7 100 100 100	e ⊖		SML,Test_WeatherFeat	tureSet_20150101_20151231
time 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12	T A 00:00:2 MA 00:00:2 MA 00:00:2 MA 00:00:2	variable T summary icon sunriseTimeHour sunsetTimeHour	value T Mostly cloudy throughout the day. partly-cloudy-day 13 22	Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar	DummyValue 7 100 100 100 100	x ♣ ⊙	variable	SML,Test_WeatherFeat	tureSet_20150101_20151231
time 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12	T AMA 00:00:2 2:00:00 AM 2:00:00 AM 2:00:00 AM 2:00:00 AM	variable 7 summary icon sunriseTimeHour sunsetTimeHour moonPhase	value T Mostly cloudy throughout the day. partly-cloudy-day 13 22 0.4 0.4	 Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar Rochester, Michigar 	DummyValue 7 100 100 100 100 100 100	1	variable Feature Dimension(s)		
time 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12	T (00:00 AM) 2:00:00 AM 2:00:00 AM 2:00:00 AM 2:00:00 AM 2:00:00 AM	variable 7 summary icon sunriseTimeHour sunsetTimeHour moonPhase precipintensity	value T Mostly cloudy throughout the day. partly-cloudy-day 13 22 0.4 0	 Rochester, Michigar 	DummyValue Y 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	1 time		34	location
time 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12	A A 00:00:2 A M C:00:00 AM	variable T summary icon sunriseTimeHour sunsetTimeHour moonPhase precipintensity precipintensityMax	value T Mortly-cloudy-throughout the day. partly-cloudy-day 13 22 0.4 0 0 0	 Rochester, Michigar 	DummyValue 7 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	1 time		34	location
time 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12	Colored American	variable 7 summary icon sunriseTimeHour sunseTimeHour moonPhase precipintensity/Max precipintensity/MaxTimeHour	value T Mostly cloudy throughout the day. parthy-cloudy-day 13 22 0.4 0 0 25	 Rochester, Michigar 	DummyValue 7 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	1 time		34	location
time 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12 1/1/2015 12	¥ 400 00:00:2 400 00:00:2 400:00:4 400:00:4 400:00:4 400:00:4 400:00:4 400:00:4 400:00:4 400:00:4 400:00:4 4	variable T summary icon sunristTimeHour sunsetTimeHour precipintensity precipintensityMaxTimeHour precipirtensityMaxTimeHour precipirtensityMaxTimeHour	value T Mortly-cloudy-throughout the day. partly-cloudy-day 13 22 0.4 0 0 0	 Rochester, Michigar 	DummyValue T 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	1 time		34	location

You can also edit, delete, commit, or add a new feature set.

Edit Feature Data Source Attributes

Once a feature data source has been added to the project, the Selected Feature Data Source pane displays it at the top of the **Features** page. Sensible Machine Learning lets you set specific attributes for each feature in the data set.

Editing feature data source attributes is optional. Each feature's attributes have a default setting. Review the selections for each attribute. If you are satisfied with the defaults, click **Cancel** in the **Feature Attributes** dialog box without making changes, then <u>commit the feature data source</u>.

1. Click to select the data source whose attributes you want to edit.

TIP: Data information for the selected feature data set displays in the Data Source Preview pane.

 Click the Edit the Selected Feature Data Source's Attributes Source's button at the bottom of the pane. The Feature Attributes dialog box defaults to Custom view, which lists all the selected data source's feature attributes, and shows whether each attribute is selected (Yes) or not selected (No).

eature Settings for: Weather				Custom	O Modify A	A
ustom:						
0 🖬 🗞 🞇	F	eature Attributes			Ģ	ŗ
Feature Name 🔻	Allow Feature Selection	Allow Feature Engineering	Known in Advance	Scenario Modeling Feature		i
[variable]apparentTemperatureMax	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]apparentTemperatureMaxTimeHour	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]apparentTemperatureMin	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]apparentTemperatureMinTimeHour	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]cloudCover	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]dewPoint	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]humidity	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]icon	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]moonPhase	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]ozone	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]precipAccumulation	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]precipIntensity	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]precipIntensityMax	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]precipIntensityMaxTimeHour	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]precipProbability	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]precipType	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]pressure	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]summary	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]sunriseTimeHour	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]sunsetTimeHour	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]temperatureHigh	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]temperatureHighTimeHour	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]temperatureLow	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]temperatureLowTimeHour	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]temperatureMax	Yes	Yes	No	No		
[variable]temperatureMaxTimeHour	Yes	Yes	No	No		,
				34 Rows Pag	ge 1 of	1

Each feature data set listed includes the following attributes:

Allow Feature Selection: The default value Yes allows the attribute to be filtered out during the feature selection process. Select **No** to ensure the feature is not filtered out during the feature selection process.

If too many features for a given target are set to **No**, then they still go through the feature selection process. This is to prevent too many features from being fed into any one model. This limit depends on which models are being run.

Known In Advance: The default value **No** indicates that this feature does not have data that extends past the last actual data point (such as weather forecast for the next two weeks). Known-in-advance features cannot have any missing data past the forecast range (for example, five weeks for a five week forecast). Select **Yes** for the attributes that you know have data that extends beyond the forecast range.

IMPORTANT: The prediction job cannot run if this setting is set to **Yes** and the feature is not available through the forecast when trying to run predictions.

Allow Feature Engineering: The default value **Yes** indicates the feature can be engineered. Selecting **No** ensures that a feature cannot be engineered, such as lagging temperature by two weeks.

Scenario Modeling Feature: Select **Yes** if the feature should be included when defining custom Scenarios in Utilization and the intention of the project is to run predictions on different Scenarios. Otherwise, select **No**.

NOTE: When selecting **Yes** for any event:

- The project will be considered a Scenario Modeling project by the Xperiflow Engine.

- Altering a Scenario Modeling project after the job has run requires a Restart or Manual Rebuild.

- Known In Advance automatically changes to Yes.

3. In the **Feature Attributes** dialog box, edit the feature's attributes in one of the following ways:

Custom: Allows you to modify individual attribute values for features as desired.

- Select a feature, then select the attributes values for that feature by clicking in each of the attribute selection fields and selecting **Yes** or **No** depending on the desired value.
- Click the **Save** button **I** in the button bar to save your feature attribute changes.

Modify All: Allows you to apply an individual attribute value to all features in a given feature data set.

• Select the attribute option to apply the value.

- Select the value of the attribute to apply.
- Click the **Save** button **I** at the bottom of the Feature Attributes dialog box, to save your feature attribute change and apply the selected value to the selected attribute for all features.

The data in the Data Source Preview pane displays information on the dimensions used to run the preview, as well as the number of data intersections in the Sensible Machine Learning data sources to be used for the model.

Verify Data Source Information

Review the information in the Data Source Preview pane to verify the data features are correctly defined for the model.

The list on the right side of the Data Source Preview pane lists the imported feature data files. Click it to see the fill list of all feature data files imported for the data source that is currently selected in the Data Source Preview pane. This is useful for verifying that the correct files were imported.

If any data in the Data Source Preview pane is not as expected, you can select the feature data source in the **Selected Feature Data Source** pane and do the following:

- Click the Update the Selected Feature Data Source button. This opens the Update Feature Database Connection dialog box so you can reselect feature data source dimensions.
- Select the feature data source in the Selected Feature Data Source pane and click the Delete button, then click Delete again to remove the selected feature data source from the list.

Once you verify the data in the **Data Source Preview** pane, you can continue by <u>specifying data</u> <u>features</u>. If features are not included in your data sources, continue by <u>verifying your data sets in</u> <u>Sensible Machine Learning</u>.

Commit or Decommit a Feature Data Source

You must commit any feature data sources to use in the Sensible Machine Learning project. You can also decommit any committed feature data source.

- 1. In the **Selected Feature Data Source** pane, select the feature data source and click the **Commit** button.
- 2. A message box informs you that the selected data source's commit status has changed. Click **OK** to close the message box.
- 3. Commit any other feature data sources as needed by repeating the previous steps.

Once you have committed your data sets, continue by <u>verifying the data sets</u> to be used with your Sensible Machine Learning project.

NOTE: Feature data sources can only be committed for a full build and not for a partial build.

Verify Your Data Sets

Once you have specified the targets and features to be used in your Sensible Machine Learning project, you can merge the target data set and any additional feature data sets.

Use the Data Set page to:

- Run the job to merge your data sets.
- Review the project-level and advanced views of the merged data. Both views provide statistics on the merged data set and provide insight into how well your target data set is suited for your project.

Merge Your Target and Feature Data Sources

The first time you access the **Dataset** page, you must run the job that groups target data sources and processes and merges your target and feature data sets.

Ø Dashb	oard - Sensible	Machine Learning								- 100%	¢	×
78	P											
8	Data			DBB Multi	ple Dataset T40 wFeatures		Job Completed: Feature Data Validation	~			ne (US & Cana	
	Data	Targets > Features > Data	et				Job Completed: reature Data validation	(1	1	ΓĊ.		ø
Data												
t↓† Configure												
Pipeline												
			Pr	rocess your Target and	Feature Data Source(5): Run						
0												
¢	୍ୟ Build St	atistics Build Type: Full Manual Build	Current Step: Data Dataset	Total Targets: Run Dataset	Grouping: Run Dataset	Event/Locations: Run Data	set Forecast Range: Not Set				Restart	

Group Targets and Run the Grouping Job

Use settings in the **Run Data Dataset** dialog box to determine how your data is grouped for your project.

1. Click Run on the Dataset page. The Run Data Dataset dialog box displays.

${ { $	Û	٥
Are you sure you would like to process your Data Sources?		
Grouping Option:*		
Group Bottom Percent		
20%		
Use Clustering: Yes		
Run	Cancel	

 In the Grouping Option field, select how you want to group targets for the model: No Groups: Targets are not grouped for this model. **Group Bottom Percent**: Groups together all targets that fall below a given percent of total significance. Use the Significance by Target charts and the Grouping Percentage (Bottom X Percent) drop-down option to understand how many targets fall below a given percent of total significance. In a situation where 50 targets out of 1,000 make up 90% of the total significance, it can be beneficial to group the lowest 10% to spend the majority of the model build resource on training the most significant targets.

If selecting Group Bottom Percent as the grouping option, you must also set the following options that display in the dialog box based on these selections:

- Percentage: Select the appropriate bottom percentage from the list.
- Use Clustering: Set to Yes take the targets grouped together that fall below a given percent of total significance and group further based on data similarities recognized by the XperiFlow engine.
- **Group By Target Dimensions**: Groups targets together based on the selected target dimensions. Grouping similar targets can lead to accuracy improvements by running group models against them. Some examples for target dimensions to group by can be region, entity, or store.

If selecting Group By Target Dimensions as the grouping option, you must also set the following options that display in the dialog box based on these selections:

 Target Dimensions: Shows dimensions selected when you <u>select targets and</u> <u>define the data set</u>. Select the dimensions you want to be grouped

TIP: Two or more target dimensions must exist to select the dimensions to be grouped.

• **Group by Clustering**: This selection groups targets together based on data similarities recognized by the XperiFlow engine. The primary reason for grouping by clustering is to improve predictive accuracy.

Clustering involves grouping targets. A clustering algorithm classifies each target into a specific group, since targets in the same group typically have similar properties or features. Targets in different groups typically have highly dissimilar properties or features. Clustering provides valuable insights into data by showing what groups the targets fall into when clustering is applied.

Providing inverted views, both charts on this page illustrate the percent of total significance of targets along with the percentage within which they would be included for grouping.

IMPORTANT: Even if you are not grouping targets, you still must run the grouping configuration job to move to the Configuration section of the modeling process.

3. Click **Run** to start the grouping job and monitor job progress. Click **Close** to close the **Job Progress** dialog box at any time while the job is running or after it has completed.

The XperiFlow engine merges the target and feature data sets together, analyzes the targets, and creates target groupings if grouping is selected. It also gathers descriptive statistics on the results.

4. When the job successfully completes, click **Refresh Current Page** . The **Dataset** page updates and displays an overview, aggregate, and advanced pages that show statistics on the merged data set.

The **Run** button no longer displays once the data set job successfully completes. The Data Set Overview pane displays key statistics for your project, including the number of features and targets, the frequency of the data, and the number of unique dates.

Build Statistics at the bottom of the **Dataset** page update to show the number of total targets, and indicate whether Grouping, Events, and Locations are enabled. Also, the **Explore Targets and Features**, **Data Source Update** (for initial rebuild) and **Consumption Groups** pages are now enabled, and shows target and feature (if used in the data set) statistics for each unique data element in the data set.

Review Dataset Overview Statistics

The following graphic shows the Dataset page overview statistics:

75 Features		Weekly Frequency		15 Targets		126 Total Date	s	126 Unique Da	tes
Target Volatility D	ecomposition					₫ - ₱ \$\$			
Calculation	Significance	Low Volatility	Medium Volatility	High Volatility		Total	Bottom 20% b	y Significance with	Clustering
% Quantity Of Ta		6.67%	33.33%	0.00%	0.00%	40.00%	Grouping Method		
% Quantity Of Ta	-	13.33%	26.67%	0.00%	0.00%	40.00%			
% Quantity Of Ta		20.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	20.00%			
% Quantity Of Ta		40.00%	60.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	Target Group Information	on	ti - 🕫 🕻
% Volume Signifi		2.17%	13.66%	0.00%	0.00%	15.83%	Group Name	Targets	% of Targets
% Volume Signifi		13.98%	28.94%	0.00%	0.00%	42.92%	cluster_0	3	20.00
% Volume Signifi		41.25%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	41.25%	cluster_1	3	20.00
% Volume Signifi	: Total	57.40%	42.60%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	SingleTargets	9	60.00

The top of the Dataset Overview statistics view includes:

Features: The number of unique features produced by the data set job.

Frequency: Shows the time frequency of the overall data set. The time frequency is set based on the target that has the most granular level data. Frequency can be one of the following values:

- Daily
- Weekly
- Monthly
- · Yearly

NOTE: The frequency of an entire data set remains constant across all targets. If a data set frequency is not constant across all targets, it is recommended that the data set is split into multiple projects (one for each frequency). If kept in the same project, the most granular frequency target determines the overall data set frequency. The targets that are a less granular frequency have non-matching dates treated as missing values and are cleaned to get a complete series of the same frequency as the most granular data.

Targets: The number of unique targets in the merged data set.

Unique Dates: The number of unique dates in the merged data set.

Total Dates: The total number of unique dates in the merged data set. This may be greater than the unique dates because the data set may be missing dates based on frequency. The Total Dates statistic includes these missing dates.

Project statistics at the bottom of the Overview include:

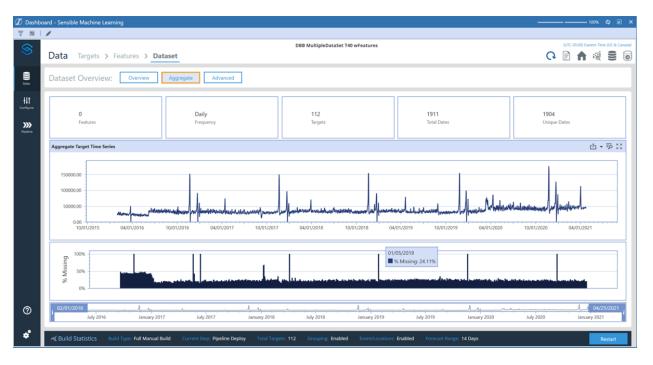
Target Volatility Decomposition Chart: Shows the number of different volatile targets (low, medium, high). This is based on the standard deviation of the target versus the mean. It also shows how many of those targets are determined to be low, medium, or high significance.

Grouping Method: The grouping method chosen for this model build.

Target Group Information: The number and percentage of target in each group (and single targets).

Review Dataset Aggregate Statistics

The Dataset Aggregate statistics include the same statistics as the top of the data set overview (Features, Frequency, Targets, Total Dates, Unique Dates).



It also includes the following information:

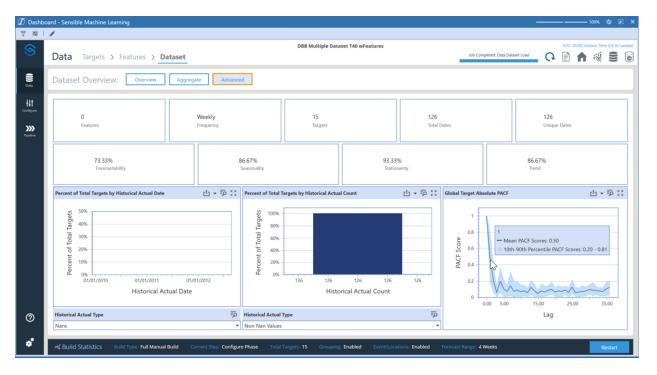
Aggregate Target Time Series: The aggregation of all targets on each given date in the data set. This helps to identify data set seasonality as a whole, on given time periods, or large trends over time.

TIP: Use the <u>date range sliders</u> at the bottom of the page to change the time range on the Aggregate Target Time Series chart.

% Missing: The percent of targets that are missing data on each given date.

Review Advanced Data Set Statistics

The Advanced view of the data set statistics shows the statistics in the Project view along with additional charts. Click **Advanced** in the Data Set Project view to display the advanced statistics.



The Dataset Aggregate statistics include:

Forecastability: A percentage grade that is specific to Sensible Machine Learning that indicates how forecastable the target data set is. This metric is calculated as a percent of total targets (0-100%) within the data set that are synonymous with random noise (which means no reasonable patterns can be detected). A score closer to 100% is desired.

Seasonality: A calculation of the percent of total targets (0-100%) in the target data set that have identifiable seasonality. A score closer to 100% is desired.

Stationarity: Indicates the percent of total targets (0-100%) in the target data set that are stationary, which means they do not experience a noticeable value level-shift. For example, a target whose mean value changes by 20% year-over-year would not be considered stationary. For certain time series models, it is easier to predict for stationary targets.

Trend: A calculation of the percent of total targets (0-100%) in the target data set that have an identifiable trend.

Percent of Total Targets by Historical Actual Date: This chart visualizes the percent of total targets with either non-zero and non-missing values, zero (Zeros) values, or missing (Nans) values (depending on the drop-down selection) over the data set's historical time frame. This provides the essential view on data sparsity over time.

Percent of Total Targets by Historical Actual Count: This distribution chart visualizes the percent of total targets with a given number of non-zero, non-missing, or non-zero or non-missing data points (x-axis), providing another view of data sparsity. Ideally, there should be as many targets as possible approaching the maximum number of available data points.

Global Target Absolute PACF (Partial Autocorrelation Function): A PACF chart demonstrates correlation (-1 to 1) of values based on the time increment between them. For example, a daily-level data set with a PACF score of 0.5 at an x-axis point of 7 signals that, on average, today's value has a correlation coefficient of 0.5 with the value of 7 days prior. This chart visualizes the mean, 90th percentile, and 10th percentile PACF score.

Use the information shown in the updated **Dataset** page to verify that target and grouping results are as expected. If you are satisfied with the grouping results, continue in the Model Build phase to the <u>Configure section</u>.

Model Build Phase Configure Section

The Configuration section of the Model Build phase is where you can:

- Import, configure, and map locations and events to targets.
- Set forecast and modeling parameters.

Use the individual pages in the Configuration section of the Modeling phase to:

- Analyze Forecasts and Set a Forecast Range
- Configure Locations
- <u>Configure Library Features</u>
- <u>Configure Library Events</u>
- Assign Generators and Locations
- Set Modeling Options

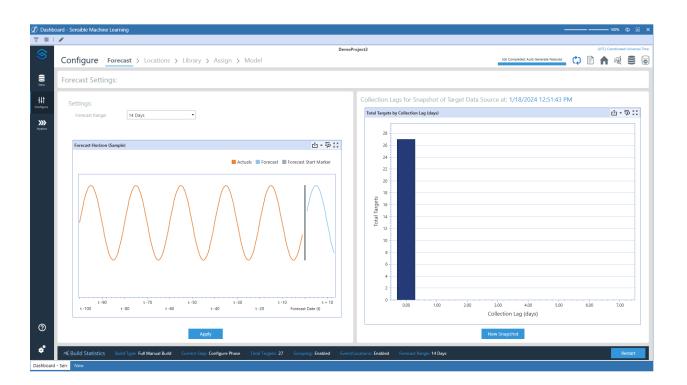
Analyze Forecasts and Set a Forecast Range

The **Forecast** page provides an easy-to-navigate step to set the desired forecast range. The forecast range is how far forward into the future the model is to forecast. The forecast range is dynamic based on the data set frequency (Days, Weeks, Months). Use the Forecast Range field in the Settings pane to set the forecast range.

The Forecast Horizon chart in the Settings pane displays an example of the configured forecast range. The line plot represents a pseudo-data set with the Actuals line representing the data set, the vertical line (Forecast Start Marker) representing the first data point of the forecast, and the Forecast line representing the additional forecasted data points. This representation shows what dates a forecast for your data would be over but is not your actual data nor your forecasted data.

Collection lag is the length of time between when a data point occurs and when that data point is collected. Click **New Snapshot** to take a snapshot of the collection lags for the target data source, then click **Refresh** to refresh the page.

Use the **Forecast** page to select the desired forecast range for your prediction runs. You can also run new data snapshots from this page.



Set the Forecast Range

Use the **Forecast** page to set the **Forecast Range**, which determines how far forward from the latest date in the data set you want predictions generated for each forecast run. Click **Apply** after changing the forecast range.

The Forecast Range is stored and used for prediction runs.

See Collection Lag for more information on using collection lag and forecast range.

You must set forecast parameters for all targets before moving to the Library page.

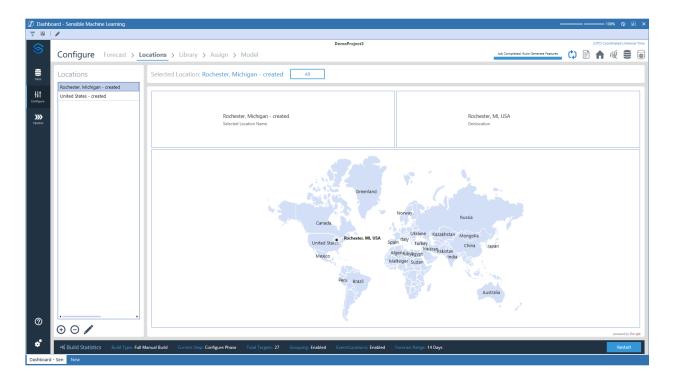
Configure Locations

Once you have grouped source data using the <u>Dataset</u> page, you can use the Locations page to manage locations to be used in your target data sets. You can add, delete, or edit locations using this page.

Locations provide a means to map events and features to specific targets. To do this, a location must also be mapped to one or several targets. This can either happen automatically by specifying a location dimension using the <u>Targets</u> page, or you can manually map locations to targets using the <u>Assign</u> page.

Other ways to add locations include:

- Using the location dimension of a data set job.
- Configuring generators that include locations in its features. See <u>Configure Library</u> <u>Features</u>.
- Importing event packages. See Configure Library Events.
- Uploading a locations file containing location names and addresses. This is similar to uploading an events file. See <u>Configure Library Events</u> for instructions.



IMPORTANT: Be aware of the geolocation assigned to a location name. For example, if a location name of **Rochester** is imported through a location dimension of the target data set, it may map to Rochester, New York by default, regardless of whether that location was meant for Rochester, Michigan. In a situation like this, the Rochester location should be edited with an address of "Rochester, Michigan."

Duplicate geolocation or location names are not allowed.

Add a Location

1. Click the Add New Location \bigoplus button at the bottom of the Locations pane. The Add Location dialog box displays.

${\mathscr D}$ Add Location	Û	
Name:*		
Rochester Michigan		
Description:		
Company Headquarters		1
Address:*		1
362 South Street, Rochester, MI 48307-2240]
		1
Save	Cancel	

2. Type a name for the location. This is the location name that displays in the location options when you <u>assign generators and locations to targets</u>.

NOTE: The location name cannot include the keyword created, but any locations created through the location dimension or Generator Configuration include this keyword. If anything other than the description is updated for these locations, then the name must also change to not include the created keyword.

- 3. Optionally type a description for the location. The description also displays in the location options when you assign locations to targets.
- 4. Type an address for the location you are adding. The address cannot contain any special characters. The correct street address is not required.
- 5. Click Save. A message box notifies you that the location has been added.
- 6. Click **OK** to add the location and close the **Add Location** dialog box.

The location is added to the Locations pane and is selected as the current location. The interactive map also displays the location. **Delete** and **Update** buttons display at the bottom of the Locations pane so you can delete or edit the location.

To update a location, select it in the Locations pane and click the **Update** *I* button, then use the **Update Location** dialog box to edit the name, description or address information for the selected location.

To delete a location, select it in the Locations pane and click the **Delete** Θ button. A message box displays the location name and asks to confirm the deletion. Click **Delete** to delete the location from your locations list.

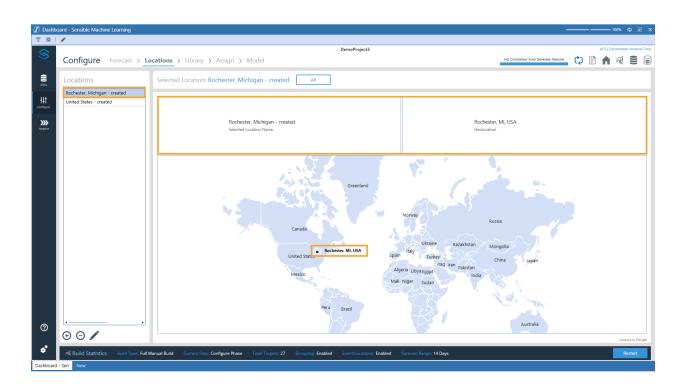
Find Locations on the Interactive Map

Use the interactive map on the **Locations** page to zoom in on specific locations anywhere on the globe. You can also move the map's center by clicking and holding down the mouse button to move the map.

There are two views you can use to view added locations: a single location view and an all locations view. Both views list all added locations in the Locations pane and the interactive map. Click the **Change view option** button at the top of the Selected Location pane to toggle between the two views.

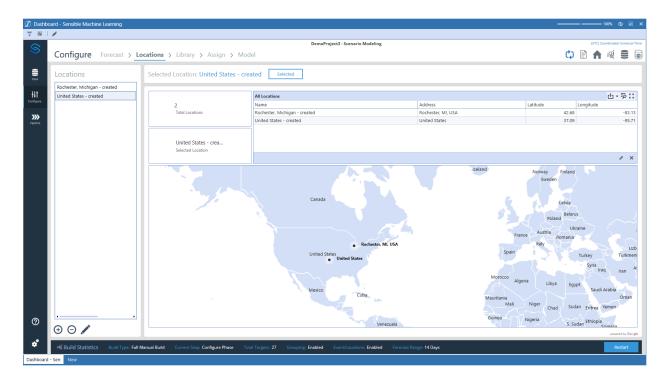
Find a Single Location

Click a location in the Locations pane to switch to the Single Location view. The Single Location view displays the selected location's name and geolocation at the top of the interactive map, and highlights the location in the interactive map.



Find All Locations

The All Locations view displays the last selected location's address and the total number of locations at the top of the interactive map. The All Locations pane lists each location, which includes the name, address, and longitude and latitude of each location. All added locations display on the interactive map.



Once you have added all the locations to be used in your project, you can continue by <u>configuring</u> events.

Configure Library - Features

The **Features** view of the **Library** page in the Configure section lets you select the generators used to add external features to the data set. External features can increase the predictive accuracy of the Machine Learning models. You can create multiple data sets containing features (also known as generator instances) from the library of generators that Sensible Machine Learning provides.

The Generators pane has a Library view that lists all generators currently available in the Generator library, and a Selected view that lists the generators specifically selected to add external features to the data set.

Generator Name In Use Compatible Can Auto Generate Params Allows User Params Frequency Source Generated Feature Names Data Type Description	Generator View Option: * Ubrary _ Selected Generated Features for selected Generator: Maritime Index Gen CoC Covid Cases Gen III III Compatible Can Auto Generate Param Rows User Param Frequency Source CoC Covid Cases Gen IIII IIII Compatible Can Auto Generate Param Rows User Param Frequency Source Curro dita Fordiuer Price Index Gen IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	re Forecast > Locations > Librar	ry > Ass	ign > Model						🗘 🖹 🏚	i
Generator Name In Use Compatible Can Auto Generate Params Allows User Params Frequency Source CDC Covid Cases Gen III IIII Daily Centers for Dir MaritimeIndex Decimal The Maritime Cont Commodities Producer Price Index Gen IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Generator Name In Use Compatible Can Auto Generate Params Allows User Params Frequency Source CDC Covid Cases Gen III III Daily Centres for Di Maritime Index Daily Centres for Di Commodifies Producer Price Index Gen IIII IIII Monthy (Start) US. Bureau of Maritime Index Euro Stat Hamnonized Consumer Price Index Gen IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	brary								Features	Eve
CDC Covid Cases Gen I I Daily Centers for De Commodities Producer Price Index Gen I Monthly (Start) Monthly (Start) Monthly Grave Euro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen I I Monthly (Start) Monthl	CDC Covid Cases Gen III IIII Daily Centres for bic Commodifies Producer Price Index Gen IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII					View Option: Libra 	ry 🔿 Selected	Generated Feature	es for selected Generator: Maritim	ne Index Gen	
Commodities Producer Price Index Gen II II Monthly (Start) U.S. Bureau of Euro Stat Group Of 20 Communer Price Index Gen II II Monthly (Start) Monthly (Start) Euro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen II II Monthly (Start) Monthly (Start) Euro Stat Money Market Interest Rate Gen II II Monthly (Start) Monthly (Start) Euro Stat Money Market Interest Rate Gen III III Monthly (Start) Monthly (Nonthly Monthly Interest Rate Gen Euro Stat Money Market Interest Rate Gen IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Commodities Producer Price Index Gen III Monthly (Start) U.S. Bureau of Euro Stat Group Of 20 Consumer Price Index Gen IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	ne In	n Use Compa	tible Can Auto Generate Param	is Allows User Pa	rams Frequency	Source	Generated Feature Nar	nes Data Type Description		
Euro Stat Group Of 20 Consumer Price Index Gen III III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Euro Stat Group Of 20 Consumer Price Index Gen III III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	ses Gen				Daily	Centers for Dis	MaritimeIndex	Decimal The Maritime Container Inde	ex	
Euro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Gen Kuro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen Kuro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen Kuro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen Kuro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Harmonize	Euro Stat Hammonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen III III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Producer Price Index Gen				Monthly (Start)	U.S. Bureau of				
Euro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen	Euro Stat Hamonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen	ip Of 20 Consumer Price Index Gen				Monthly (Start)	Monthly Group				
Euro Stat Money Market Interest Rate Gen Monthy (Start) Mo	Euro Stat Money Market Interest Rate Gen III IIII Monthly (Start) Monthly (Start) Euro Stat Unemployment Rate Gen IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	nonized Consumer Price Index Gen				Monthly (Start)	Monthly HICP				
Leiro Sat Uneng Jonnen Rate Geol Euro Sat Uneng Jonnen Rate Geol Federal Interest Rate Geol Maritime Index Geol Monthy (Start) Monthy (Start) U.S. Gensus Bu Interp/Internal US Regular Gas Price Geol US Regular Gas Price Geol US Interployment Geol Start US Unenployment Geol	Leit Sat Unemployment Rate Gen Euro Sat Unemployment Rate Gen Maritime Index: Gen Maritime Index: Gen Maritime Index: Gen Median Cossmuer Price Index: Gen Maritime Index: Gen Monthly (Start) VS. Bueau of Stock Gen 2 US. Bueau of Stock Gen 2 US. Bueau of Monthly (Start) US. Bueau of Monthly (Start) US. Cersus Bu Stock Gen 2 US. Regular Ges Price Gen US. Bueau of Monthly (Start) US. Bueau of Monthly (Start) Monthly (Start) M	nonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen				Monthly (Start)	Monthly HICP				
Federal Interest Rate Gen III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Federal Interest Rate Gen Image: Comparison of Gove Maritime Index Gen Image: Comparison of Gove Median Consume Price Index Gen Image: Comparison of Gove Median Consume Price Index Gen Image: Comparison of Compariso	ey Market Interest Rate Gen				Monthly (Start)	Monthly Mone				
Maritime Index Gen Image: Consumer Price Index Gen Image:	Maritime Index Gen Image: Consumer Price index Gen Population Gen Image: Consumer Price index Gen Stock GenV 2 Image: Consumer Price index Gen VS Regular Gen Image: Consumer Price index Gen US Unemployment Gen Image: Consumer Price index Gen	mployment Rate Gen				Monthly (Start)	Monthly Unem				
Median Consumer Price Index Gen III IIII Monthly (Start) Federal Reserv Population Gen IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Median Consume Price Index Gen Image: Consume Price Index Gen Median Consume Price Index Gen Image: Consume Price Index Gen Stock GenV 2 Image: Consume Price Index GenV US Regular Gas Price Gen Image: Consume Price Index GenV US Nemployment Gen Image: Consume Price Index GenV	st Rate Gen				Monthly (Start)	Board of Gove				
Population Gen Image: Comparison of Compar	Population Gen Image: Census Buttle Stock Genv Z Image: Census Buttle VS Regular Gas Price Gen Image: Census Buttle US Stock Genv Image: Census Buttle	x Gen				Monthly (Start)	U.S. Bureau of				
Stock GenV 2 B Daily https://site.fina US Regular Gas Price Gen B B Weekly (Monday) U.S. Energy Inf US Unemployment Gen B Monthly (Start) U.S. Bureau of	US Regular Gas Price Gen US Unemployment Gen US UNE Gas States US	mer Price Index Gen				Monthly (Start)	Federal Reserv				
US Regular Gas Price Gen	US Regular Gas Price Gen	n				Annually (Start)	U.S. Census Bu				
US Unemployment Gen Monthly (Start) U.S. Bureau of	US Unemployment Gen 🛛 🔳 Monthly (Starry U.S. Bureau of					Daily	https://site.fina				
		s Price Gen				Weekly (Monday)	U.S. Energy Inf				
Weather Gen Daily Powered by Vi	Veesther Gen					Monthly (Start)	U.S. Bureau of				
						Daily	Powered by Vi				
	Auto Generate Features		_								

The following information displays for each generator.

In Use: A checked box means the generator is used in the current model build.

Compatible: A checked box means the generator is compatible with the current model build. This is based on number of data points, frequency, and the data set's earliest start date.

Can Auto Generate Params: A checked box means the generator can generate the necessary initial parameters required to gather external data.

Allows User Params: A checked box means you can add additional parameters to the generator. See Add Generator Configurations for instructions.

Frequency: The frequency of the external data (Daily, Weekly, Monthly). This is merged into the target data frequency.

Source: The data source and citation for the external information.

Select a generator from the Generators pane to show its generated features in the Generated Features pane. This can be one to many features, depending on the type of generator. The Generated Features pane also displays the following information for each selected generator.

Generated Feature Names: The name of each feature being generated.

Data Type: The type of data (such as integer, boolean, or decimal) that the feature contains.

Description: A brief description of the information the feature contains.

You can add any of the compatible generators to use in the pipeline as external features.

Add a Generator Configuration

To add generator configurations:

1. Select desired generator and click Add a new Feature Library Feature . The Add Feature Library Feature dialog box displays.

Generated Feat	ture Names	Data Type	Description					
ConsumerPrice	eIndex	Decimal	Monthly Nor	n Harmonized Consumer Price Index: All Goods				
~ .	ure Selec							
2 · ·	ure Selec	tion: •						
Bypass Feat No Scenario Mo		•):					
No		•): •					
No Scenario Mc No	odeling Fe	•): •	"You must SAVE the updated params editor prior	to saving the the	e new Fea	ature in:	stanc
No Scenario Mc No Custom Para	odeling Fe	• eature(s) •): r	"You must SAVE the updated params editor prior t	to saving the the	e new Fez	ature in:	stand
No Scenario Mc No Custom Para	odeling Fe ameters: 티 ㅣ ◊	• eature(s) •): • Data Type T		to saving the the	e new Fez	ature In:	
No Scenario Mo No Custom Para + - O	odeling Fe ameters: 티 ㅣ ◊	eature(s)	•		to saving the the	e new Fez	ature In:	

2. In the Bypass Feature Selection field, select **Yes** if the feature should bypass feature selection. Otherwise, select **No**.

NOTE: Only select **Yes** for Bypass Feature Selection if it is certain that the listed generated features benefit your models. Sensible Machine Learning runs all generated features through a feature selection process to determine if the feature is important to the models.

3. In the Scenario Modeling Feature field, select **Yes** if the feature should be included when defining custom Scenarios in Utilization and the intention of the project is to run predictions on different Scenarios. Otherwise, select **No**.

NOTE: When selecting Yes for any event:

- The project will be considered a Scenario Modeling project by the Xperiflow Engine.

- Altering a Scenario Modeling project after the job has run requires a Restart or Full Manual Rebuild.

- Known In Advance automatically changes to Yes.

4. If a generator allows for custom parameters, they must be input into the table editor labeled **Custom Parameters**:

\iint Add Feature Library Feature			Û	п×
New Instance from Generat	nr: Weather Gen			
New Instance from General	Meddler Gen			
Generated Features:				_
Generated Feature Names Data Ty	e Description			î
feelslike Decima	The temperature it feels like outside			
feelslikemax Decima	The max temperature it felt like on a given day			_
feelslikemin Decima	The min temperature it felt like on a given day			_
humidity Decima	A given day's humidity			
				•
Bypass Feature Selection:				
No				
Scenario Modeling Feature	5):			
Yes				
Custom Parameters:	*You must SAVE the updated params editor prior to saving th	e the new Fe	eature in	stance
+ - O H ⊗ 😫	Instance Attributes			
Input Value	Parameter Name Y Data Type Y			
362 South Street, Rochester, MI 483	7 location string			
	1 Rows	Page	1 0	of 1
	Sav	(P	Cano	el
			conte	

- After you enter input values for all the listed custom parameters, click the **Save** icon **G** on the table editor to save the values.
- Click Save to close the Add Feature Library Feature dialog box. The generator configuration is validated and added to the Selected list if valid. This also checks the In Use option in the Generator Pane Library list so you can see the selected generators from the Library view.

Generator Name	In Use	Compatible	Can Auto Generate Params	Allows User Params	Frequency	Source
Federal Interest Rate Gen		•			Monthly (Start)	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve Syste
Maritime Index Gen					Monthly (Start)	U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Producer Price In
Median Consumer Price Index Gen					Monthly (Start)	Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, Median Cons
Population Gen					Annually (Start)	U.S. Census Bureau, Resident Population Per Stat
Stock GenV 2					Daily	https://site.financialmodelingprep.com

TIP: You can use custom parameters to further customize generated features. For example, when creating an instance using the WeatherGen Generator, you can enter a location parameter to get the WeatherGen Features for a specific location.

Once you select a generator and add it to the list of selected generators, you can click the **Selected** radio button at the top of the Generators pane to see the generators selected for your models.

🗊 Dashbo	oard - S	Sensible Machine Learning												×
₩ 101	ø													
\otimes	~	<i>c</i> –					DemoProject3 - Scena	ario Modeling					TC) Coordinated Universa	
	Co	onfigure Forecas	t > Locations	Elbrary	> Assign > Mo	del						لي 🗐	▲ 🖉 🛢	0
0))) Deta	Fea	ature Library										Features	Events]
+++ Configure	Ger	nerators:					View Option: C	Library Selected	Generated Features	for selec	ted Generator: Stoc	ck GenV 2		
		Source Generator Name	User Input Params	Auto Generated	Bypass Feature Selection	Frequency	Scenario Modeling Feature(s)		Generated Feature Names	Data Type	Description			
>>>		Federal Interest Rate Gen	0			Monthly (Start)			ClosePrice	Decimal	The market close price.			
Pipeline		Stock GenV 2	{"ticker":"SPY"}			Daily	•							
		US Regular Gas Price Gen	0			Weekly (Monday)								
0								/ G						
s ashboard			ype: Full Manual Bu	ild Current St	ep: Configure Phase To	tal Targets: 27 Gi	rouping: Enabled Event/Loca	ations: Enabled Foreca	ast Range: 14 Days				Restart	

Delete a Generator Configuration

To delete a generator configuration:

- 2. In the **Delete Feature Library Feature** dialog box, click **Delete**, then click **OK**. The generator is removed from the list .

Update a Generator Configuration

To update a generator configuration:

- In the Selected view of the Generators pane, select the generator to edit and click Update
 The Update Feature Library Feature dialog box displays.
- Use the Update Feature Library Feature dialog box to update the generator's configuration. This dialog box works the same way as the Add Feature Library Feature dialog box. See instructions in <u>Add a Generator Configuration</u> for information on using the dialog box.

Generator Configurations Information

The Generators pane lists generator configurations currently set for the model build. The following information displays for each generator configuration:

Source Generator Name: The name of the generator to be used in the configuration.

User Input Params: The input parameters provided by the user (if any).

Use Automatic Params: Indicates if the generator configuration is set to use the automatic parameters.

Bypass Feature Selection: Indicates if the features generated by this configuration bypass feature selection.

Frequency: The frequency of the external data. This merges into the target data frequency.

When you select a generator configuration, the right pane shows the features generated by the generator. This may be a single feature or many features, depending on the type of generator. The following information displays:

Generated Feature Names: The name of the feature being generated.

Data Type: The type of data, such as integer, Boolean, or decimal, that the feature contains.

Description: A brief explanation of the information the feature contains.

Generated Features	for select	ed Generator: StockGen
Generated Feature Names	Data Type	Description
ClosePrice	Decimal	The market close price.

After auto-assigning events and locations or assigning events and locations to specific targets, you can move to the <u>Model</u> page.

Generator Custom Parameters

Some generators can take in custom parameters to fetch specific data from external sources. While certain generators can take in a location address, they do not support all locations. Below are details on what options can be provided for the custom parameters for generators that have these limitations.

- EuroStatHarmonizedConsumerPriceIndexGen
 - Supported Locations:
 - Luxembourg, Iceland, Czechia, United States, European Union, Malta, Latvia, Romania, Finland, Portugal, Germany, Belgium, Denmark, Poland, Cyprus, Europe, Hungary, France, Spain, Bulgaria, Albania, Sweden, Norway, Croatia, North Macedonia, Serbia, Slovenia, Slovakia, Austria, Netherlands, Italy, Lithuania, Estonia, Switzerland, Montenegro
- EuroStatGroupOf20ConsumerPriceIndexGen
 - Supported Locations:
 - Canada, Saudi Arabia, Italy, South Africa, United States, Argentina, Japan, India, Brazil, Indonesia, China, France, Mexico, Germany
- EuroStatHarmonizedConsumerPriceIndexInflationRateGen
 - Supported Locations:
 - Romania, Estonia, Bulgaria, Spain, Latvia, Iceland, Norway, Europe, Croatia, Sweden, Albania, Montenegro, Belgium, Portugal, Cyprus, Serbia, Luxembourg, Italy, North Macedonia, European Union, Czechia, Switzerland, Hungary, Poland, United States, Lithuania, Malta, Slovakia, Finland, Slovenia, France, Austria, Germany, Netherlands, Denmark
- EuroStatUnemploymentRateGen
 - Supported Locations:
 - Malta, Japan, Switzerland, Norway, France, Lithuania, Latvia, Luxembourg, United States, Netherlands, Slovakia, Bulgaria, Spain, Iceland, Italy, Estonia, Croatia, Belgium, Poland, Slovenia, Finland, Czechia, Sweden, Cyprus, Germany, Austria, Denmark, Hungary, Romania, Portugal
- EuroStatMoneyMarketInterestRateGen
 - Supported Locations:
 - Poland, Sweden, Denmark, Bulgaria, Hungary, Romania, Czechia
- EuroStatHouseholdSavingsRateGen

- Supported Locations:
 - Poland, Slovenia, Sweden, Spain, Finland, Portugal, Austria, Belgium, France, Denmark, Italy, Germany, Norway, Czechia, Hungary, Netherlands

Configure Library - Events

Use the **Events** view of the **Library** page to add, edit, and delete events along with their occurrences. Events can be created manually, through an event file upload, or by selecting a pre-established event package.

The modeling process uses calendar-based events to increase the model accuracy.

Add events that you know are related to the targets being predicted. When created, an event is initially be empty with no dates (occurrences) assigned to the event. You must define one or more occurrences that define what days that particular event falls on. You can add locations to the event to map events to targets using the assigned location dimension.

NOTE: This capability also exists in the **Manage Events** page in the Utilization phase. However, you cannot add or delete events from the **Manage Events** page.

Add Events

To add events, click the **Add** button O at the bottom of the Events pane. Then use the **Add Event** dialog box to add a single event, or to add an events package.

NOTE: Events are validated, and all event details and mappings are stored for later use. You cannot have two separate events with the same name. However, two separate events can have different names with the same occurrences.

Add a Single Event

When creating a single event, you can also add locations to the event. Locations are used to map events to targets using assigned locations. This simplifies the assignment of the event to targets.

- 1. In the Add Event dialog box, select Individual.
- 2. Type a unique name for the event you want to add in the Event Name field.

NOTE: Each event in your project must have a unique Event name.

- 3. Optionally type a description for the event.
- 4. If adding one or more locations, click the **Locations** drop-down and select the check boxes next to the locations you want to add to the event. The locations in the list are created when you configure locations.

${ { $	$\langle \rangle$	Û	o ×
Individual			
Event Name:*			
Event Description:			
Locations:			
Rochester, Michigan - creat			
Scenario Modeling Event:			
Save		Cance	el l

5. In the Scenario Modeling Event field, select **Yes** if the event should be included when defining custom Scenarios in Utilization. Otherwise, select **No**.

NOTE: Only select **Yes** for Scenario Modeling Feature if the intention of the project is to run predictions on different Scenarios. If **Yes** is selected for any event, the project will be considered a Scenario Modeling project by the Xperiflow Engine.

6. Click Save. A message box informs you that the event has been added.

7. Click **OK** to add the event to the Events pane. Any locations you added to the event display in the Locations pane.

Event Generation							Features	
Events:	Selected Event:	Thanksaiving						
	Selected Event.	manksylving						
Christmas	Occurrences					山・戸≬	Locations	C ¹
Christmas Eve Easter	Start Date	End Date	Frequency Level	Day of Week	Month of Year	Interval ID	Name	Ľ.
	Start Date	End Date	Frequency Lever	Day of Week	Month of Year	interval	United States	
Father's Day United States Good Friday								
Halloween								
July 4th								
Labor Day September								
Martin Luther King Jr. Day								
Memorial Day								
Mother's Day								
New Year's Day								
New Year's Eve						0 ×		
Presidents' Day	Occurrences by Date					山 - 戸 🕄		
St Patrick's Day	,							
Thanksgiving								
US Columbus Day								
US Thanksgiving								
Valentine's Day								
Veterans Day	1/23/2024					1/23/2024		
	12:00:00.0000 AM					12:00:00.0010 AM		

Add Events Using an Events Package

Event packages are a useful time saver when defining the events you want to assign to targets. Each event added from event packages includes an event occurrence rule.

Events that fall on the same date in a year include the appropriate specific occurrence rule. Events that fall on relative day in a year include a relative date occurrence rule (for example, the Thanksgiving U.S. holiday falls on the fourth Thursday in November).

You can add multiple events at once this way, then delete or edit individual events from the package.

To add an event package:

- 1. In the **Add Event** dialog box, select **Package**. A list of pre-configured event packages displays.
- 2. Click the check boxes for each event package whose events you want to add to your events list.

	Name 7	Description
	Canada Holidays	Standard Canadian holidays.
	China Holidays	Standard Chinese holidays.
	Covid Stay At Home State Events	Covid stay at home orders for each state in the Unit
	Denmark Holidays	Standard Denmark holidays.
	Finland Holidays	Standard Finland holidays.
	France Holidays	Standard French holidays.
	German Holidays	Standard German holidays.
	Italy Holidays	Standard Italian holidays.
	Mexico Holidays	Standard Mexican holidays.
	Religious Holiday Events	Religious holidays around the world.
	Sporting Events	Major sporting events around the world.
	Sweden Holidays	Standard Sweden holidays.
	United Kingdom Holidays	Standard United Kingdom holidays.
	United States Holidays	Standard American holidays.
•		•

3. In the Scenario Modeling Event field, select **Yes** if the event should be included when defining custom Scenarios in Utilization. Otherwise, select **No**.

NOTE: Only select **Yes** for Scenario Modeling Event if the intention of the project to run predictions on different Scenarios. If **Yes** is selected for any event, the project will be considered a Scenario Modeling project by the Xperiflow Engine.

- 4. Click Add.
- 5. A message box informs you that the events package has been added. Click **OK** to close the message box and add the events from the selected packages to the events list.

NOTE: If an event already exists and an event package is added with the same name, the two events will be merged. The merging functionality makes a super set of all occurrences and locations between the two versions of events.

Adding an event package may also add locations associated with the event package if they don't exist in the project. They are added with the special engine suffix created. See Add Locations for more information.

Upload an Event or Location File

You can upload an existing event or location file in CSV format that contains your company's events or location information. This saves time over having to manually enter events in the **Events** page.

TIP: This functionality also exists in the **Events** page (Manage section) in the Utilization phase.

NOTE: Sensible Machine Learning also lets you upload a locations file or a mapper file for events or locations. Use this procedure to upload files of those types as well. Uploading a locations file saves time over having to use the <u>Locations</u> page to manually <u>add the locations</u> that you want to assign to targets. Uploading a events or locations mapper file saves time over having to manually assign events or locations to targets on the <u>Assign</u> page.

Upload Types

You upload various types of data and event or location data mappings in a .csv file. The following describes the different types of uploads that can be done.

Event Upload

This upload lets you add various events and occurrences using a .csv file upload. If an event from the file already exists in the project, the occurrences in the file are added to the already existing event.

NOTE: Occurrences uploaded through an event upload are created as single day occurrences with no occurrence rules. Occurrences are expected to be in Month/Day/Year format.

Column Definitions:

EventName: Name of event to create or add occurrences to.

Occurrence: A single date the event occurred.

Example:

	А	В	С
1	EventName	Occurrence	
2	Happy Hour	1/5/2023	
3	Happy Hour	1/6/2023	
4	Happy Hour	1/7/2023	
5	Closed	12/25/2022	
6	Closed	12/25/2021	
7	Closed	12/25/2023	

If no **Happy Hour** or **Closed** events exist in the project, their three occurrences are added to the existing events. Otherwise the events are created with their three occurrences listed in the file.

Location Upload

This upload lets you create various locations through a .csv file upload. The job fails if any of the below cases are encountered:

- LocationName already exists in the project.
- LocationAddress maps to a well-formatted address already in the project.

NOTE: Use as specific an address as possible. For example, an address such as **Rochester** may lead to unexpected results because the state is not specified, (Rochester could mean Rochester, New York, Rochester, Michigan, Rochester, Minnesota).

Column Definitions:

LocationName: Name of the location to create.

LocationAddress: Address of location to create.

Example:

LocationName	LocationAddress
Little Caesars Arena	2645 Woodward Ave, Detroit, MI 48201
White House	1600 Pennsylvania Avenue NW Washington, D.C. 20500
The Big House	1201 S Main St, Ann Arbor, MI 48104

This creates three locations (Little Caesars Arena, White House, The Big House) with the associated location addresses.

Event Target Mapper Upload

This upload lets you assign various events to targets using a .csv file upload. Any prior event assignments are preserved. Only new assignments are created.

NOTE: If an EventName column does not exist in the project, a warning message is written to the AI Services log, but the job continues. If a TargetName column does not correspond to an existing target in a train state (in model build) a warning message is written to the AI Services log, but the job continues.

Column Definitions:

EventName: Name of the event to assign to the associated target.

TargetName: The full target name to map to assign an event to.

Example:

EventName	TargetName
Happy Hour	[UD1]Lunch~[UD2]Alcohol
Happy Hour	[UD1]Dinner~[UD2]Alcohol
Closed	[UD1]Lunch~[UD2]Burgers

This creates three new event assignments. You can see these assignments on the Model Build phase **Assign** page. The **Happy Hour** event is assigned to two targets ([UD1]Lunch~[UD2]Alcohol and [UD1]Dinner~[UD2]Alcohol) and the **Closed** event is assigned to one target ([UD1]Lunch~[UD2]Burgers). Any prior event assignments are preserved. Only new assignments are created.

Event Target Dimension Mapper Upload

This upload lets you assign events to targets based on dimensions using a .csv file upload. Any prior event assignments are preserved. Only new assignments are created.

NOTE: If an EventName column does not exist in the project, a warning message is written to the AI Services log, but the job continues. All target dimensions must be included in columns. Leave values in the column blank if not mapping to the dimension.

Column Definitions:

EventName: Name of the event to assign to the associated target.

TargetDim1*: Targets with this value in TargetDim1* along with other dimension values are assigned this event. Values can be left blank to assign to targets regardless of this dimension.

TargetDim2*: Targets with this value in TargetDim2* along with other dimension values are assigned this event. Values can be left blank to assign to targets regardless of this dimension.

Replace TargetDim1, 2 through n with the actual target dimension name, such as UD1, UD2, Scenario, or Category.

Example:

EventName	UD1	UD2
Happy Hour		Alcohol
Closed	Lunch	Burgers
Christmas		

This example assumes the below image is the target data set with only two target dimensions (UD1 and UD2). The target data set has four targets.

Date	UD1	UD2	Value
1/1/2020	Lunch	Alcohol	100
1/1/2020	Dinner	Alcohol	50
1/1/2020	Lunch	Burgers	200
1/1/2020	Dinner	Burgers	88

The upload file assigns the **Happy Hour** event to all targets with the UD2 dimension as Alcohol ([UD1]Lunch~[UD2]Alcohol and [UD1]Dinner~[UD2]Alcohol). It assigns the **Closed** event to all targets with UD1 as Lunch and UD2 as Burgers ([UD1]Lunch~ [UD2]Burgers), and assigns **Christmas** to all targets since all target dimensions are blank.

These new event assignments can be seen on the configure assign page of the model build section of Sensible Machine Learning. Any prior event assignments are preserved. Only new assignments are created.

Event Location Mapper Upload

This upload lets you assign various locations to events using a .csv file upload. Any prior eventlocation assignments are preserved. Only new assignments are created. Event location assignments are useful when running the Auto Assign job to assign events to targets. **NOTE:** Use as specific an address as possible. For example, an address such as **Rochester** may lead to unexpected results because the state is not specified, (Rochester could mean Rochester, New York, Rochester, Michigan, Rochester, Minnesota). If an EventName column does not exist in the project, a warning message is written to the AI Services log, but the job continues. If a LocationAddress column does not correspond to an existing target in a train state (in model build) a warning message is written to the AI Services log, but the Job continues.

Column Definitions:

EventName: Name of the event to assign LocationAddress to.

LocationAddress: Address of the location to assign to the event.

Example:

EventName	LocationAddress
Happy Hour	2645 Woodward Ave, Detroit, MI 48201
Closed	1600 Pennsylvania Avenue NW Washington, D.C. 20500
Christmas	1201 S Main St, Ann Arbor, MI 48104

This adds new locations to the specified events. You can see this on the **Events** page. The Happy Hour event has the 2645 Woodward location. The Closed event has the 1600 Pennsylvania Ave location. The Christmas event has the 1201 S Main St. location. Any prior locations added to these events are preserved, only new locations are added to the events.

Upload an Event File

- 1. Click the **Upload** button 1 at the bottom of the Events pane. The **Upload** dialog box displays.
- 2. In the Upload Type field, select the type of file you want to upload, or use the default **Event** upload type.

Event Upload	•
Location Upload	rence~~~EventName
Event Upload Event Location Mapper	le CSV Format
Event Target Mapper	T EventName
Event Target Dimension Mappe	New Year's Day Sale
1/1/2020	New Year's Day Sale
1/1/2021	New Year's Day Sale

4	

- 3. Click **Upload**, then use the Windows **Open** dialog box to navigate to and select the file you want to upload.
- 4. Click **OK**. Sensible Machine Learning queues the job to upload the selected file. The Windows **Open** dialog box closes when the job completes.
- 5. Click **Update** to add the information from the file to the appropriate page.

The events defined in the events file display in the Events pane. Information for the event selected in the Events pane displays in the Occurrences pane and the Occurrences by Date pane maps the event occurrences for the selected event. Any locations for the selected event that were in the uploaded events file display in the Locations pane.

				D	emoProject3 - Scena	rio Modeling				a	(UTC) Coordinated Univer
Configure Forecast >	Locations > Libra	ry > Assign	> Model							¢ 🗈	A 🗟 S
Event Generation										Features	Events
Events:	Selected Event	: Easter									
Christmas											
Christmas Eve	Occurrences								山、戸口	Locations	ti • ⊅
Easter	Start Date	End Date	Free	uency Level	Day of Week	Month of Year	Interval	ID		Name	
Father's Day United States	3/29/1970	None	dail	/	0	0		1 0		United States	
Good Friday	4/11/1971	None	dail		0	0		1 1			
Halloween	4/2/1972	None	dail		0	0		1 2			
July 4th	4/22/1973	None	dail		0	0		1 3			
Labor Day September	4/14/1974 3/30/1975	None	daily		0	0		1 4			
Martin Luther King Jr. Day	4/18/1976	None	daily		0	0		1 6			
Memorial Day	4/10/1977	None	dail		0	0		1 7			
Mother's Day	3/26/1978	None	dail		0	0		1 8			
New Year's Day	4/15/1979	None	dail		0	0		1 9			
New Year's Eve									0 X		
Presidents' Day											
St Patrick's Day	Occurrences by Dat	e							ti + ≣⊅ 83		
Thanksgiving											
US Columbus Day											
US Thanksgiving				•••••			•••••		• • • •		
Valentine's Day											
Veterans Day											
veteralis Day	1/1/1969 1,	/1/1973 1/1/1977	1/1/1981 1/1/1985	1/1/1989 1/1/1993	1/1/1997 1/1/200	01 1/1/2005 1/1/2009	1/1/2013 1/1/2017	1/1/2021 1/1/2025	1/1/2029 1/1/2033		
	3/29/1970								4/21/2030		
	1975	1981	1987	1993	1999	2005	2011	2017 20	23 2029		0

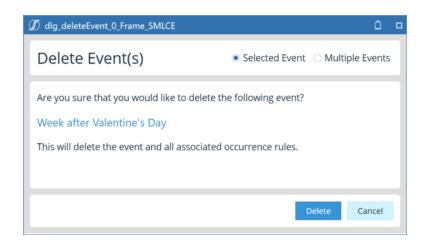
Delete an Event

You can delete any event that is not assigned to a target that has started or completed the pipeline job. If unsure that an event can be useful, the machine learning engine can determine if the event is useful for the model.

When you delete an event, any associated occurrence rules for the event are also deleted. If the event is currently assigned to a target that has not been through the pipeline job, then the associated assignment is also deleted. This applies to any event, whether it was added manually, from an events package, or as part of an events file.

To delete a single event:

- 1. Select the event from the Events pane and click **Delete** Θ .
- 2. A message box lists the selected event and asks to confirm the deletion. Click Delete.



3. Click OK to close the message box and delete the event.

To delete multiple events:

- 1. Click **Delete** on the **Events** pane.
- 2. In the **Delete Events** dialog box, select the **Multiple Events** option.
- 3. Select check boxes for all events that are to be deleted. Click **Delete**.

De	lete Event(s)	○ Selected Event ● M	ultiple Events
Seleo	t each Event that you would like t	to delete.	
	Event Name		• ۲
	Easter		
	Halloween		
	Thanksgiving		
	Valentine's Day		
	Week after Easter		
•	Week after Halloween		
	Week before Christmas		
	Week before Easter		
•	Week before Halloween		
	Week before Valentine's Day		Ļ
This	will delete each selected event an	d all associated occurrence rule	25.
		Delete	Cancel

4. Click **OK** to close the message box and delete the selected events.

NOTE: You can delete all events if the pipeline job has not run yet.

Add an Occurrence Rule to an Event

To add an occurrence rule, in the **Events** pane, select the event you want to add the occurrence to and click **Add a New Occurrence** O. Then use the **Add Occurrence Rule** dialog box to add a specific occurrence rule or a relative occurrence rule.

Add a Specific Occurrence Rule

- 1. In the Add Occurrence Rule dialog box, click Specific.
- 2. Select values in the Date Start fields to specify the Month, Date and Year of the event.
- 3. In the Date End field, do one of the following:
 - Select None to have the occurrence fall on the same day of each year.
 - Select **Custom**, then use the Month, Date, and Year fields to set the last date you want the occurrence rule to apply to.
- 4. In the Interval field, select the rule's interval. The interval is how many steps of the frequency are between the occurrences. For example, an interval of 2 with a frequency of yearly will be once every other year.
- 5. In the Frequency field, select the rule's frequency from the list (Yearly, Monthly, Weekly or Daily).
- 6. Click **Save**. A message box informs you that the events package has been added.
- 7. Click **OK** to close the message box and the **Add Occurrence Rule** dialog box, and add the occurrence rule to the events list.

The occurrence rule displays in the selected event's list of occurrences, and the **Occurrences by Date** chart updates to include the added occurrence.

	oard - Sensible Machine Learning									100% ¢ 🔊 🗙
78	1									
\odot					DemoProject3 - Scen	ario Modeling				(UTC) Coordinated Universal Time
8	Configure Forecast >	Locations > Librar	y > Assign > I	Model					¢) [) 🕈 🕫 🛢 🗟
Deta	Event Generation								Featur	es Events
+11 Configure	Events:	Selected Event:	Father's Day Unite	ed States						
	Christmas									
»»	Christmas Eve	Occurrences						ti +	D Cations	山、戸口
Pipeline	Easter	Start Date	End Date	Frequency Level	Day of Week	Month of Year	Interval	ID	Name	
	Father's Day United States	1/1/1947	None	yearly	{"SU":[3]}	[6]		1 0	United States	
	Good Friday									
	Halloween									
	July 4th									
	Labor Day September									
	Martin Luther King Jr. Day									
	Memorial Day									
	Mother's Day									
	New Year's Day									
	New Year's Eve							4	* ×	
	Presidents' Day	Occurrences by Date						• ال	50 5 C	
	St Patrick's Day									
	Thanksgiving									
	US Columbus Day									
	US Thanksgiving	0000		•••••••	••••••					
	Valentine's Day									
	Veterans Day	1/1/1946	1/1/1956	1/1/1966 1/1/1976	1/1/1986	1/1/1996 1/1/2006	1/1/2016	1/1/2026 1/1/20	136	
		6/15/1947						6/19/	2033	
		1953	1961	1969 1977	1985	1993 2001	2009 2	017 2025	203	0 ×
0		± ⊕ ⊖ ∕							_	
*										
	A Build Statistics Build Type: Fu	ull Manual Build Current !	Step: Configure Phase	Total Targets: 27 Grouping	Enabled Event/Loca	tions: Enabled Forecast Rang	ge: 14 Days			Restart

Add a Relative Occurrence Rule

- 1. In the Add Occurrence Rule dialog box, click Relative.
- 2. Select values in the Date Start fields to specify the Month, Date and Year of the event.
- 3. In the Date End field, do one of the following:
 - Select None to have the occurrence fall on the same day of each year.
 - Select **Custom**, then use the Month, Date, and Year fields to set the last date you want the occurrence rule to apply to.

For example, if the occurrence rule is for a multiple-day event that lasts from October 1st to October 4th each year, set the date start to Month=10, Day=1, and year to the specific year for the occurrence. Then set the date end to Month=10, Day=4, and year to the specific year for the occurrence.

- 4. In the Interval field, select the rule's interval.
- 5. In the Day of Week field, select the day of the week on which the event falls.

- 6. In the Relative Day of Month field, select the month in which the event falls.
- 7. Click **Save**. A message box informs you that the events package has been added.
- Click OK to close the message box and the Add Occurrence Rule dialog box, and add the occurrence rule to the events list.

The following graphic shows a relative occurrence rule set up for Father's day in the U.S., which occurs on the third Sunday in June of each year.

🕖 Add Occurrence Rule	- 02	Û	□ ×
○ Specific ● Relative ○ Singular			
Date Start: 1/23/2024 Date End: None Interval:			
Frequency:			
Yearly Day of Week:*			
Sunday • Relative Day of Month:*			
3rd Sunday •			
Month:*			
June •			
Save		Canc	el

Add a Single Occurrence Rule

- 1. In the Add Occurrence Rule dialog box, click Single.
- 2. Select the single date of occurrence for the event.
- 3. Click **Save**. A message box informs you that the events package has been added.

4. Click **OK** to close the message box and the **Add Occurrence Rule** dialog box, and add the occurrence rule to the events list.

The following graphic shows a single occurrence rule set up for New Year's Day for 2000.

	1/01/	rence		e.						
<	K ([Janu	ary 20	00	>	»			
	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa			
1	26	27	28	29	30	31	1			
2	2	3	4	5	6	7	22			
3	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
4	16	17	18	19	20	21	22			
5	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
6	30	31	1	2	3	4	5			
		-	Today		lear					

Once you have created and configured all the events for your project, you can <u>assign the</u> <u>generators and locations</u> you have configured for your project.

Auto Generate Features

Some generators support the automatic creation of configurations based on the user's project configuration and dataset. Features that are available for auto-generation are flagged in the **Can Auto Generate Params** field in the Library view of the Generators pane.

Model Build Phase

Generator Name	In Use	Compatible	Can Auto Generate Params	Allows User Params F
CDC Covid Cases Gen				
Commodities Producer Price Index Gen				
Euro Stat Group Of 20 Consumer Price Index Gen				
Euro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Gen				
Euro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen				
Euro Stat Money Market Interest Rate Gen				
Euro Stat Unemployment Rate Gen				
Federal Interest Rate Gen				
Maritime Index Gen				
Median Consumer Price Index Gen				
Population Gen				
Stock GenV 2				
· · ·			-	_ ,

To use Auto Generate Features:

- 1. Click the Auto Generate Features button.
- 2. Select which generators to auto-generate.

Generator Name	In Use	Compatible	Frequency	Source
CDC Covid Cases Gen			Daily	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, COVI
Commodities Producer Price Index Gen			Monthly (Start)	U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Producer Price Inde
Euro Stat Group Of 20 Consumer Price Index Gen			Monthly (Start)	Monthly Group of 20 Consumer Price Index. https
Euro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Gen			Monthly (Start)	Monthly HICP Index - All goods. https://ec.europa
Euro Stat Harmonized Consumer Price Index Inflation Rate Gen			Monthly (Start)	Monthly HICP Inflation Index - All goods. https://e
Euro Stat Money Market Interest Rate Gen			Monthly (Start)	Monthly Money Market Interest Rate. https://ec.e
Euro Stat Unemployment Rate Gen			Monthly (Start)	Monthly Unemployment Rates Ages 24-75. https://
Maritime Index Gen		•	Monthly (Start)	U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Producer Price Inde
Median Consumer Price Index Gen		•	Monthly (Start)	Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland, Median Consu
Population Gen		•	Annually (Start)	U.S. Census Bureau, Resident Population Per State
US Unemployment Gen		•	Monthly (Start)	U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Unemployment Rat
Weather Gen			Daily	Powered by Visual Crossing Weather

- 3. Click the Auto Generate button.
- 4. The Job Progress dialog box appears and can be closed at any time.
- 5. Once the Auto Generate Feature job is completed, the selected generators can be seen in

the Selected pane.

Source Generator Name	User Input Params	Auto Generated	Bypass Feature Selection	Frequency	Scenar
Maritime Index Gen	0			Monthly (Start)	
Median Consumer Price Index Gen	0			Monthly (Start)	
Population Gen	{"location":"Michigan"}			Annually (Start)	
US Unemployment Gen	0			Monthly (Start)	

Assign Generators and Locations

Use the **Assign** page to map events and locations to targets. This page has a Project view and Target view.

Any location dimension specified on the <u>Targets</u> are automatically assigned locations to your targets. Use the Assign page to map events and locations to targets for use during <u>Pipeline</u>, where these events and locations can generate predictive features or serve as predictive features themselves.

NOTE: There is a limited number of locations and events that can be assigned to any individual target.

You can map locations and events to targets in these ways:

Auto Assign: All events are assigned to targets based on their locations. If any of the target's locations are geographically within any of the event's locations, the event is assigned to the target. A target without a location, whether removed on the Target view or not present, cannot have events assigned to it through a shared location. Click **Auto Assign** to assign events based on the currently applied locations for all targets. See Auto-Assign Generators and Locations.

NOTE: You must have at least one location in the Target view mapped (selected and applied) to use Auto Assign. The Auto Assign job uses the selected locations in order to automatically map Generators which contain the selected location(s).

Manual Assignments: In the Target view, you can assign events and locations to a target using arrow buttons and clicking **Apply**. Selecting **Apply to All** applies whatever mappings are present for the currently selected target to all other targets in the data set. See <u>Assign Generators and</u> <u>Locations to a Specific Target</u>.

Event Target Mapper File Upload: Upload a file that maps events to target names. See <u>Upload</u> an <u>Event File</u>.

Event Target Dimension Mapper File Upload: Upload a file that maps events to targets based on dimensionality. See <u>Upload an Event File</u>.

View Project Location and Generator Information

Use the Project view to see the number of:

- Generators and locations currently being used by your model.
 - Generators/Locations mapped to at least one target.
 - Total Generators/Locations Mapped
 - Total Target-Generators/Location Mappings
- Locations mapped to at least one target.
- A list of all events defined in your project. See Configure Library Features.
- The interactive map showing all locations defined in your project. This is the same interactive map on the <u>Locations</u> page.

Configure Forecast >	Locations > Library	-	Scenario Modeling	(UTC) Coordinated Un
Event/Location Assignme	nts Auto Assign T	arget View		
23 Total Generators		27 Total Targets Mapped To At Least One Generator	2 Total Locations	27 Total Targets Mapped To At Least One Location
5 Total Generators Mapped		135 Total Target Generator Mappings	1 Total Locations Mapped	27 Total Target Location Mappings
All Events	il • ₽ \$\$	All Locations		بة ب 1 <u>0</u>
Name	Locations			
Christmas	United States			
Christmas Eve	United States			
Easter	United States			
Father's Day United States	United States			
Good Friday	United States			
Halloween	United States			
July 4th	United States		Rochester, MI, USA	
Labor Day September	United States		United States	
Martin Luther King Jr. Day	United States		Onited states	
Memorial Day	United States			
Mother's Day	United States			
New Year's Day	United States			
New Year's Eve	United States			
Presidents' Day	United States	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	United States			
St Patrick's Dav	0 X			

View Generator and Location Assignments by Target

For the target selected in a list on the left, you can add all the events and locations added in the previous pages to be associated with the target. To do this, click the plus arrow to add them. Click the minus arrow to remove them.

In Target view, you can see the events and locations assigned to each target.

TIP: When a location dimension is selected for the target data set, the respective location for each target displays in the selected locations pane.

	ard - Sensible Machine Learning									10	x s, s, x
₩	P										
8						DemoProject3 - Scenario Modeling					rdinated Universal Time
\sim	Configure Forecast > Locat	tions	> Library > Assi	gn > Model				Job Completed: Auto Assign	()		i 🕈 🖸
Data	Event/Location Assignments	Auto	Assign Project View								
+4† Configure	Targets	Se	lected Target: [Cate	gories]Tacos							
	Name	G	enerator Options (6 Availat	le):			Assi	gned (17 of 100):			
>>> Pipeline	[Categories]Sandwiches	L r	Names	T Description	T Type T			Names T	Description T	Type T	-
	[Categories]Bottled_Beer		Christmas	, pesciption	Event			Father's Day United States	ocomposition of	Event	
	[Categories]Burgers	-	Christmas Eve		Event	• + •		FederalinterestRateGen		Feature	
	[Categories]Specialty_Cocktails		Easter		Event			Good Friday		Event	
	[Categories]Wine_Glasses [Categories]Entree_Salads		July 4th		Event			Halloween		Event	
	[Categories]Shots		Labor Day Septembe		Event	4 –		Memorial Day		Event	
	[Categories]Premium		Martin Luther King Jr		Event	— — —		Mother's Day		Event	
	[Categories]Tulips	1	Marcin cutiler king i	Day	Event			New Year's Day		Event	
	[Categories]Tacos	14						Ivew real s Day		Event	•
	[Categories]Martinis										to All Targets
	[Categories]Sides									Assign	to All largets
	[Categories]Flatbreads	-									
	[Categories]Super_Premium	Lo	cation Options (1 Availabl	e):			Assi	gned (1 of 100):			
	[Categories]Non_Alcoholic		Names	T Description T		7		Names	T Description	T	
	[Categories]Soups		United States - create	d				Rochester, Michigan - creat	ed		
	[Categories]Sample_Pour										
	[Categories]Uber_Premium										
	[Categories]Desserts										
	• •					4 - 1					
	Filter					— —					
	Sort Options: Summation DESC										
0	(+) Filter: None •	1.5									
	< 1 of 2 > 1 Q									Assign	to All Targets
ø	서 Build Statistics Build Type: Full Manu	ual Build	Current Step: Configu	e Phase Total T	argets: 27 Grouping: E	Enabled Event/Locations: Enabled Forecast Rai	nge: 14 Days				Restart
Dashboard	- Sen: New										

Assign Generators and Locations to a Specific Target

Assigning events and locations to a target allows you to use inputted information in the modeling process. Generators and locations can be assigned to a single target or to all targets in the model build.

- 1. If in Project view, click Target View to switch to the Assign page Target view.
- 2. In the Targets pane, select a target to which you want to assign events and locations. The Selected Target pane shows the target name and all available events and locations that can be assigned.
- 3. In the Generator Options table, select check boxes next to the generators you want to assign to the target, or select the check box in the table header row to select all available events.
- 4. Click the **Select the Checked Generators** ■+→ button to move the selected generators from the Event Options table to the Selected table.
- 5. In the Location Options table, select check boxes next to the locations you want to assign to the target, or select the check box in the table header row to select all available locations.
- 6. Click the **Select the Checked Locations** ■+→ button to move the selected locations from the Location Options table to the Selected table.
- 7. The add and remove buttons will only apply the events and locations to the currently selected target. To apply these changes to all targets:
 - Click **Apply to All** to apply the current event and location assignments to the selected target.
- 8. Select another target in the Targets and repeat steps 3 through 7 to make assignments for that target. Repeat until you have assigned generators and locations for all targets in the project.

	oard - Sensible Machine Learning					1	00% ¢ æ >
7 0	1						
8	Configure Forecast > Locat	tions > Library > Assign > Model		emoProject3 - Scenario Modeling	Job Completed: Auto Assign		i 🗟 関 🧕
Deta	Event/Location Assignments	Auto Assign Project View					
+11 Configure	Targets	Selected Target: [Categories]Tacos					
compare	Name	Generator Options (6 Available):			Assigned (17 of 100):		
>>> Pipeline	[Categories]Sandwiches			1	-		•
righten e	[Categories]Bottled_Beer	Names T Description				Description Type T	
	[Categories]Burgers	Christmas	Event	• +•	Father's Day United State		
	[Categories]Specialty_Cocktails	Christmas Eve	Event		FederalinterestRateGen	Feature	
	[Categories]Wine_Glasses	Easter	Event		Good Friday	Event	
	[Categories]Entree_Salads	July 4th	Event	4	Halloween	Event	
	[Categories]Shots	Labor Day September Martin Luther King Jr. Day	Event Event	₹- ■	Memorial Day Mother's Day	Event	
	[Categories]Premium	Martin Luther King Jr. Day	Event		New Year's Day	Event	
	[Categories]Tulips				New Year's Day	Event	•
	[Categories]Tacos [Categories]Martinis						
	[Categories]Sides					Assign	to All Targets
	[Categories]Flatbreads						
	[Categories]Super_Premium	Location Options (1 Available):			Assigned (1 of 100):		
	[Categories]Non_Alcoholic	Names T Description T			Names	T Description T	
	[Categories]Soups	United States - created			Rochester, Michigan - cre		
	[Categories]Sample_Pour	Conted States - Created		—+	Kochester, Michigan - cre	ateu	
	[Categories]Uber_Premium						
	[Categories]Desserts			Select the checked Locations from the left grid			
	· · · · ·			4 - 1			
	Filter			— —			
	Sort Options: Summation DESC						
-	(+) Filter: None •]			
0	<1 of 2 > 1 Q					Assign	to All Targets
*	ペ Build Statistics Build Type: Full Manu	ual Build Current Step: Configure Phase Total 7	Targets: 27 Grouping: En	abled Event/Locations: Enabled Forecast Range: 14 Days			Restart

TIP: To deselect events or locations, select them from the respective Selected table and click Remove to remove the selected events or locations from the selected lists.

Auto-assign Generators and Locations to Targets

Auto Assign uses the selected locations to automatically map Generators that contain the selected locations.

1. Click **Target View** to assign one or more locations from the Locations Options list to the Selected list.

NOTE: To run Auto Assign, you must have at least one location under Selected Locations (both selected and applied) on the Target View page.

- 1. Click **Auto Assign**. A message box asks you to confirm that you want to run Auto Assign to assign events to targets based on their locations.
- 2. Click **Run**. The auto assign job posts to the job queue.

- 3. Click OK to close the jobs message box. The Job Progress dialog box displays.
- 4. Click **Close** at any time to close the **Job Progress** dialog box. The number of total mapped events and locations updates in the **Assign** page Project view.

After auto-assigning events and locations or assigning events and locations to specific targets, you can move to the **Forecast** page to set forecast ranges.

Set Modeling Options

The **Model** page in the Configure section lets you set various options that manage how the Sensible Machine Learning engine runs your modeling pipeline. These parameters tweak processes related to feature transformation and modeling.

Use this page to configure the model settings that run in the model pipeline. Adjusting these settings for your modeling project is optional. You can accept the default settings and <u>run the pipeline</u>.

View Options

View options on the **Model** page let you set options for the entire project or create different options for each target in the model build.

Set Project-wide Model Options

The Project View lets you set options that apply to all targets.

1. Set a value for **Train Intensity**. This parameter varies between 1 and 5. It is a scale of how many hyperparameter tuning iterations you want to occur during training. The higher the training intensity number, the more iterations are performed to find the optimal hyperparameters, which potentially leads to increased accuracy. However the run time for the modeling job increases with a higher intensity.

Typically, training intensities between 3 and 5 prove to achieve both high-quality accuracy and reasonable computing run times.

2. Set a value for **Deployment Strategy**. This specifies which models to deploy after the model training phase. Select Auto if you want Sensible Machine Learning to determine the most effective deployment strategy for your project.

NOTE: Selecting Top Model or Best 3 Models for the deployment strategy treats targets in groups as a whole, not as individual targets.

- 3. Set a value for **Allow Negative Targets**. The default setting of **False** ensures that Sensible Machine Learning does not predict values below zero for the project.
- 4. Set a value for **Evaluation Metric**. Specify the error metric that evaluates model accuracy during training and testing. See <u>Appendix 3: Error Metrics</u> for an error metric list and details.
- 5. Set a value for **Clean Missing Method**. This setting determines the method used to handle missing data values during data cleaning. Values are:

Interpolate: Fills in missing data using linear interpolation between the surrounding nonmissing data points. For example [1.0, nan, 3.0, nan, -5.0] becomes [1.0, 2.0, 3.0, -1.0, -5.0]

Kalman: Fills in missing data using a Kalman filter.

Local Median: Fills in missing data using the median of the past *n* and future *n* days from the missing data point where *n* depends on the frequency. For example, (n=2) [1.0, nan, 2.0, 3.0, nan, 6.0] becomes [1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 3.0, 6.0]

Mean: Fills in missing data using the mean value of the non-missing data. For example [1.0, nan, 3.0, nan, 5.0] becomes [1.0, 3.0, 3.0, 3.0, 5.0]

Zero: Fills in missing data with 0. For example [1.2, nan, 3.0, nan, nan] becomes [1.2, 0, 3.0, 0, 0]

6. Set a value for **Optimize Horizon**. Set to **Yes** to split the test portion of the largest split into smaller chunks equal to the forecast range (or only 10 chunks, if the amount of chunks created by separating the split into forecast range sized chunks is more than 10).

These chunks are used in the model selection stage to perform individual predictions on each chunk. This results in a better test of which model performs best on the given forecast range, but also results in longer run times.

- 7. Set a value for **Prediction Intervals**. If set to a percentage, prediction intervals run for models and give a confidence band for predictions and back tests of the selected percentage.
- 8. Set a value for **Compute Intervals for**. This setting only displays if the prediction interval value is set to something other than **None**. It specifies which models' prediction intervals are calculated in the prediction. Back tests compute prediction intervals for all models (if prediction interval value is set to something other than **None**).

Ø Dashbo	oard - Sensible Machine Lea	arning						1009	; ¢) 🛛 🗙
<u>–</u> 6	Ø								
\otimes				DemoProject3 - Scen	ario Modeling		.		ated Universal Time
Ŭ	Configure For	ecast > Locations >	Library > As	sign > Model		Job Completed: Auto Assign	C		
)))) Data	Global Model Set	tings: Project	Target	Advanced					
+11 Configure	Project Settings:								
>>> Pipeline	Train Intensity:	1	•	Deployment Strategy:	Auto	•			
	Allow Negative Targets:	No	•	Evaluation Metric:	Mean Squared Error	•			
	Clean Missing Method:	Mean	•	Optimize Horizon:	No	T			
	Prediction Intervals:	None	•						
				Update	Reset All				
0									
*	べ Build Statistics E	Build Type: Full Manual Build	Current Step: Confi	gure Phase Total Targe	ts: 27 Grouping: Enabl	led Event/Locations: Enable	ed Forecas	: Range: 14 Da	ys Resta

- 9. When you have made your settings, click **Update** at the bottom of the Project Settings pane.
- 10. A message box informs you that project level settings have been updated. Click **OK** to close the message box.

NOTE: Targets set to **Project** use these setting. Targets set to **Advanced** do not use these settings unless reset to **Project**.

TIP: Click **Reset All** to reset all targets to use the project level settings.

Set Model Options for Each Target

The Targets view lets you select advanced settings on a target-by-target basis. This provides finer-grained modeling during the pipeline run, but can increase the run time of the pipeline job.

To use the advanced settings:

1. In the Targets pane, select a target, then use the drop-downs to change setting values for the selected target or group. Settings are as follows:

Models: Specify the models offered by Sensible Machine Learning to be trained for a selected target.

Evaluation Metric: This is the same as the Project view.

Tuning Strategy: Select the strategy by which to tune hyperparameters during training.

Tuning Iterations: This is the same as Training Intensity on the Project view.

Clean Missing Method. This setting determines the method used to handle missing data values during data cleaning. Values are:

- Interpolate: Fills in missing data using linear interpolation between the surrounding non-missing data points. For example [1.0, nan, 3.0, nan, -5.0] becomes [1.0, 2.0, 3.0, -1.0, -5.0]
- Kalman: Fills in missing data using a Kalman filter.
- Local Median: Fills in missing data using the median of the past *n* and future *n* days from the missing data point where *n* depends on the frequency. For example, (n=2) [1.0, nan, 2.0, 3.0, nan, 6.0] becomes [1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 3.0, 6.0]
- Mean: Fills in missing data using the mean value of the non-missing data. For example [1.0, nan, 3.0, nan, 5.0] becomes [1.0, 3.0, 3.0, 3.0, 5.0]
- Zero: Fills in missing data with 0. For example [1.2, nan, 3.0, nan, nan] becomes [1.2, 0, 3.0, 0, 0]

Allow Negative Targets: This is the same as the Project view.

Optimize Horizon: This is the same as the Project view.

Deployment Strategy: This is the same as the Project view.

Prediction Intervals: This is the same as the **Project view**.

Compute Intervals for: This is the same as the Project view.

Dashbo	oard - Sensible Machine Learning						100% ද්ට	× N
8			DemoProject3 - Scenario	Modeling		(UTC) Co	pordinated Unit	versal Time
\sim	Configure Forecast > Locati	ons > Library > Ass	sign > Model	Job Compl	eted: Auto Assign		18 U	0
Data	Global Model Settings: Proj	ect Target	Advanced					
+++ Configure	Targets	Advanced Settings: [[Categories]Tacos					
Pipeline	Name Categories]Bottled_Beer	Settings						
	[Categories]Burgers [Categories]Specialty_Cocktails	Models:	Mean RTS, Shift RTS, CatBo •	Evaluation Metric:	Mean Absolute Error	•		
	[Categories]Wine_Glasses [Categories]Entree_Salads	Tuning Strategy:	Random	Tuning Iterations:	3	•		
	[Categories]Shots [Categories]Premium	Clean Missing Method:	Mean	Allow Negative Targets:	No	•		
	[Categories]Tulips [Categories]Tacos	Optimize Horizon:	Yes	Deployment Strategy:	All Models	•		
	[Categories]Martinis	Prediction Intervals:	None					
	Sort Options: Summation • Model Setting: All •							
0	(+) Filter: None ▼ <1 of 2 >			Use Advanced				
*	ペ Build Statistics Build Type: Full Manua	I Build Current Step: Config	gure Phase Total Targets: 27	Grouping: Enabled Event/Locations: I	Enabled Forecast Range:	14 Days	Resta	irt

- 2. Click **Use Advanced** at the bottom of the Settings pane. A message box notifies you that the selected advanced settings will be used for the selected target.
- 3. Click **OK** to close the message box. Sensible Machine learning then uses your advanced settings for that target when running the pipeline job.
- 4. Repeat the previous steps for any other targets in your project.
- 5. Once advanced settings are made for a target, if you want to change those advanced settings, use the previous steps to select the target and change values for each setting, then click **Update** at the bottom of the Settings pane.

TIP: Click **Use Project** at the bottom of the Settings pane to use the values set in the Project view for the selected target. Click **Refresh** to see the targets with the Advanced model settings in the Targets pane.

Set Advanced Settings

The Advanced view lets you select advanced settings for the project.

IMPORTANT: This is an advanced page and should only be used by users with a deeper understanding of cross-validation and modeling techniques.

Configure Cross Validation

The Cross Validation Settings pane sets the desired cross-validation configuration for the model build.

The first selection must be the cross-validation type which is one of the following:

Total Splits: Set the total number of splits to be used in the model build.

Custom Dates: Add rows to the table editor using the **Add +** button. Each split number must have every data set type listed as **True** on the Saved settings pane on the right. Data set types for a given split cannot overlap and must be contiguous. Each row must contain the following information:

- **Split Number**: The split to which the row's information corresponds.
- Dataset Type: The data set type for which the row belongs.
- **Start (Datetime)**: The start date of the split portion. The range of valid dates is displayed at the top of the table.
- End (Datetime): The end date of the split portion. The range of valid dates is displayed at the top of the table.

Custom Percentiles: The same as the Custom Dates settings but using start and end percentages for the data set portions instead of dates. The percentages are decimals that can be on or after zero and before or on one. For example 0.1 thru 0.8 for each split number.

NOTE: For custom dates and custom percentiles, the data set type column values should be in this order for each split number: **Train**, **Validation**, **Test**, **Holdout**.

Default: The default settings recommended by Sensible Machine Learning based on the data set.

Configure Avoidance Periods

The Avoidance Periods table contains portions of the data set that should not be used when evaluating metrics for model performance.

To add avoidance periods:

- 1. Click the **Add +** button.
- 2. Enter a start and end date.
- 3. Click **Save** I on table editor.
- 4. Click Save after configuring cross-validation settings and avoidance periods.

Settings are validated. If settings are determined to be valid, they are saved and the page refreshes with newly saved settings on right pane. If settings are invalid, a message displays with the validation errors of the configured settings and avoidance periods.

View Saved Settings

The Saved Settings pane shows what the current cross-validation settings are for the model build. It includes the following:

Current Splits: This chart shows the different test, train, validation, and holdout portions and which dates from the data set belong to each portion.

Has Holdout Set: Indicates if the cross-validation strategy has a holdout set (True, False). This is dependent on the number of dates in the data set.

Has Test Set: Indicates if the cross-validation strategy has a test set (True, False). This is dependent on the number of dates in the data set.

Has Training Set: Indicates if the cross-validation strategy has a training set (True, False).

Has Validation Set: Indicates if the cross-validation strategy has a validation set (True, False). This is dependent on the number of dates in the data set.

Strategy Name: The name of the cross-validation strategy.

Total Splits: The total number of splits in the cross-validation strategy.

If you are satisfied with the cross-validation and avoidance period settings, continue in the Model Build phase <u>Pipeline section</u> by <u>running the pipeline</u>.

Model Build Phase Pipeline Section

The Pipeline section of the Model Build phase is where you run the Sensible Machine Learning pipeline. This brings all prior configurations and parameter selections together. The pipeline:

- · Generates, transforms, and selects features based on predictive capability.
- · Selects optimal hyperparameter sets for each model of each target.
- Trains models and tests them on historical data.

Running a pipeline produces the best model for each given target. After running a pipeline, you can view various statistics and metrics before deploying the models for utilization.

In the Pipeline section, the XperiFlow engine uses all the information and configurations gathered from the pages in the Data and Configuration sections to run feature engineering for each target.

While creating numerous new features, the engine also iteratively selects the best features to keep for each target. These are later used for all the models run for each specific target.

Run the Pipeline

When running a pipeline, all specified data configurations are brought together to generate and transform the data. It then selects the most predictive features and iteratively trains and tests models against historical data. This is the longest run of the solution because it is where the most data science work completes.

When you first navigate to the **Run** page in the Pipeline section, a **Run Pipeline** button displays in the center of the page with a variety of statistics and settings showing some of the project's currently configured settings. This indicates your data is ready for modeling.

	ooard - Sensible Machine Learning				
₹ 8	/		DemoProject3 - Scenario Modeling		(UTC) Coordinated Universal Time
8	Pipeline Run > Features > Arena > Deploy	v	bennon rojecto - scenanto modening		Job Completed: Auto Assign 🚺 门 🍙 🔞 🛢 🐻
000 Deta	Data	Configura	lions	ti - ti	යා ද \$\$
+11 Contigure	27 Targets		14 Days Forecast Range		1 Training Intensity
))) Ficeline	1 Committed Feature Sets		None Collection Lag		Auto Deployment Strategy
	34 Feature Set Features		23 Total Mapped Generators		Mean Squared Error Evaluation Metric
	1446 Unique Dates		1 Total Mapped Locations		Not Used Prediction Interval %
	1446 Total Dates		False Allow Negative Targets		False Optimize Forecast Horizon
	Daily Frequency		Mean Clean Missing Method		False Has Avoidance Periods
0			Run Pipeline		
\$	ペ Build Statistics Build Type: Full Manual Build Current Step	: Configure Phase Total Targets:	27 Grouping: Enabled Event/Locations: Enabled	Forecast Range: 14 Days	Restart

Click Run Pipeline to run the pipeline job.

NOTE: The pipeline job must run to successful completion before you can access other pages in the Pipeline section.

During the pipeline run, the XperiFlow engine does the following:

Feature Generation, Transformation, and Selection: The engine takes in all the data and information that is added to the project in the Data and Configure sections and begins the process of running feature engineering for each target. While creating numerous new features, the engine also selects the best features to keep for each target. These are used later for all the models that run for a target to increase the predictive accuracy.

Hyperparameter Tuning, Model Training, and Model Selection: With all the configurations and the newly found important features, the engine runs multiple models for each configuration to find the best ones. This process involves hyperparameter tuning each model on multiple splits of the data and then saving the accuracy metrics of each model.

When the pipeline run completes, click **Refresh** \bigcirc to view a summary page that displays pipeline job results. Run statistics for the most recently completed pipeline job display, as shown in the following graphic:

Pipeline <u>Run</u> > Fea	tures 🗲 Arena	> Deploy			ltiple Dataset T40 wFeatures		k	ob Completed: Pipeline 📿 📔 🖠	h @		
196 Features Generated				100 Prog	1.00% press		/6/2023 5:23:46 PM tart Time	2/6/2023 5:49:17 PM End Time			
317 Models Iterated			Trained	Con State	npleted ²⁵		76/2023 6:29:41 PM ast Refresh	2/6/2023 5:23:45 PM Queued Time			
Pipeline Job Recent Tasks											
Last Activity Time	Task Type		Detail	Status	Percent Complete		Start Time	End Time			
02/06/2023 5:49:15 PM	PipelineOrche		Running Subtasks	completed			02/06/2023 5:23:52 PM	02/06/2023 5:49:15 PN			
02/06/2023 5:49:15 PM	ExportOrches		Task Started	completed			02/06/2023 5:49:13 PM	02/06/2023 5:49:13 PN			
02/06/2023 5:49:13 PM	PostPipelineC		Task Started	completed			02/06/2023 5:46:11 PM	02/06/2023 5:49:11 PN			
02/06/2023 5:46:07 PM	PipelineStats		Running Subtasks	completed			02/06/2023 5:45:43 PM	02/06/2023 5:46:07 PN			
02/06/2023 5:46:07 PM	FeatureImpac	t	Run Feature Impact	completed		100.00%	02/06/2023 5:45:56 PM	02/06/2023 5:46:05 PN	4		

After the pipeline run job completes, the top half Run page shows:

Features Generated: Total number of features generated by the pipeline job.

Total Experiments: Total number of groups plus single targets being run in the model build. The AI Services engine is running an experiment for each of these targets or groups to find the best model possible.

Progress: The current completion percentage of the pipeline job.

Models Iterated: Number of times models were iterated with different hyperparameter settings during the pipeline job.

Models Trained: Number of unique models that were trained.

Status: The completion status of the most recently started pipeline job.

Start Time, End Time: Start and end time of the most recently completed pipeline job.

Last Refresh, Queued Time: Date and time the pipeline run page was last refreshed.

The bottom half of the **Run** page shows:

Pipeline Job Recent Tasks: Table that displays details of the most recent tasks run in the pipeline job. This table shows running tasks while the pipeline job is running and completed tasks after the pipeline job successfully completes.

Analyze Features

The **Features** page in the Pipeline section is an exploratory page that visualizes the feature generation, transformation, and selection that occur during the <u>Pipeline</u> run.

You can get valuable insights by analyzing the types of features selected for given targets. This helps to better understand what influences predictive accuracy.

This page includes an Overview, Generalization, and a Targets view. Click the buttons at the top of the page to switch between the views.

View Predictive Features

The Overview view provides insights into the predictive features generated and selected during Pipeline across all targets. Metrics for how long feature engineering ran during the pipeline are also provided.

Feature Engineering Duration: The number of seconds feature engineering ran.

Feature Transformation Rounds: The number of rounds that occurred during feature engineering.

Max Feature Selection Rounds: The maximum number of rounds of feature selection run across all targets.

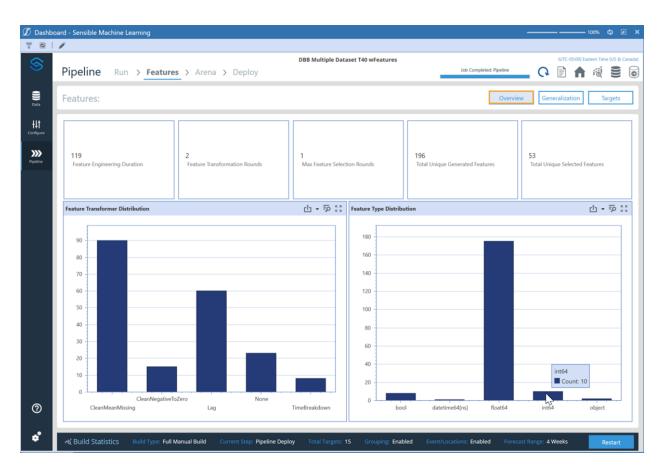
Total Unique Generated Features: The number of features generated or transformed by the XperiFlow engine.

Total Unique Selected Features: The number of features used by at least one model.

Feature Transformer Distribution Chart: A bar chart showing how many features were created using each type of transformer.

Feature Type Distribution: A bar chart showing the number of features for each data type.

Model Build Phase



The naming convention for features signals the order in which transformations to them occurred during Pipeline and can include the following terms:

CleanNegativeToZero: If you chose to not allow negative targets, all negative target values are cleaned by assigning them as zeros.

CleanMissing: This is a standard job by XperiFlow to impute for missing values.

From Source: Shows how many features and events are from the data source.

Lag(frequency=[X],lag_step=[Y]): A feature like this is a lag of Y periods with X frequency.

TimeBreakdown-[X]: This feature analyzes the minute, hour, day, week, or month that a data point occurred.

View Generalization Pipeline Features

The Generalization view provides insights into the how generalized different features were across targets. The grid shows the following information:

Feature Name: The shorter common feature name for features. For example, "SalesLunch-Lag7" and "SalesDinner-Lag7" would both be "Lag7" (assuming SalesLunch and SalesDinner are targets).

Feature Trail: The full common feature name for features. Similar to Feature Name, but the full name instead of the short name.

Utilization Percentage: The percentage of eligible targets that used the feature in at least one model.

Target Candidate Count: The number of targets that were eligible to use the feature.

Target Utilization Count: The number of targets that used the feature in at least one model.

Data Type: The data type of the given feature.

	D	BB Multiple Dataset T40 wFeatures		(UTC-05:00) Eas	tern Time (US
Pipeline Run > Fea	atures > Arena > Deploy		Job Completed: Pipeline		1ē
Features:			Ove	Generalization	Targe
Feature Generalization					ப்-≌ை
Feature Name	Feature Trail	Utilization Percentage	Target Candidate Count	Target Utilization Count	Data Type
LabelDate-Year	{{LabelDate}CleanMeanMissing}TimeBreakdown-Ye	100.00%	15	15	int64
LabelDate-WeekOfYear	{{LabelDate}CleanMeanMissing}TimeBreakdown-W	100.00%	15	15	int64
LabelDate-Quarter	{{LabelDate}CleanMeanMissing}TimeBreakdown-Q	100.00%	15	15	int64
LabelDate-Month	{{LabelDate}CleanMeanMissing}TimeBreakdown-M	100.00%	15	15	int64
LabelDate	{LabelDate}CleanMeanMissing	100.00%	15	15	datetime
Lag(8)	{{{[UD1]~[UD2]~[UD3]]CleanMeanMissing}CleanN	86.67%	15	13	float64
Lag(4)	{{{[UD1]~[UD2]~[UD3]}CleanMeanMissing}CleanN	86.67%	15	13	float64
Lag(5)	{{{[UD1]~[UD2]~[UD3]}CleanMeanMissing}CleanN	66.67%	15	10	float64
Easter	{Easter(lag_range=0:00:00,event_id=2cd808c6-f06d	60.00%	15	9	float64
Lag(6)	{{{[UD1]~[UD2]~[UD3]}CleanMeanMissing}CleanN	53.33%	15	8	float64
FederalInterestRate	{FederalInterestRate(lag_range=-77 days, 0:00:00]){{	53.33%	15	8	float64
ConfirmedUSCases	{ConfirmedUSCases(lag_range=-35 days, 0:00:00]){{	53.33%	15	8	int64
CommoditiesProducerPriceIndex	{CommoditiesProducerPriceIndex(lag_range=-77 d	40.00%	15	6	float64
Father's Day	{Father's Day(lag_range=0:00:00,event_id=4e22b85	13.33%	15	2	float64
Thanksgiving	{Thanksgiving(lag_range=0:00:00,event_id=5353e2	0.00%	15	0	float64

View Predictive Features for Targets

The Targets view provides insights into the different predictive features that were selected for each given target and used by models during Pipeline.

Click a target in the Targets pane to see how many features were selected for it and used by models during the pipeline run and how many of those selected features are in each feature category. The table lists each selected feature for the current target, with its type and name, and whether the feature is an event feature, time-related feature, or if it originated from source data.

Pipeline Run > Features >	Arena 🗲 Deploy									_	Job Com	pleted: Pipeline		රා 🗈	f 🔞	Í
Features:												Ov	erview	Generaliza	tion	Targe
Targets	Selected Target: [Categories]Ta	acos														
Name																
[Categories]Call			-					_								
[Categories]Pints			lumerical -													
[Categories]Appetizers			_													
[Categories]Entrees																
[Categories]Specials	13	Multi Ca	itegorical -													
[Categories]Tallboys	Features Selected															
[Categories]Sandwiches			DateTime -													
[Categories]Specialty_Cocktails																
[Categories]Bottled_Beer			Ó	0.5	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	3.5	4	4.5	5	5.5	6	
[Categories]Burgers															-1-	1 - 5
[Categories]Entree_Salads	Selected Features	-							-						Ċ	
[Categories]Wine_Glasses	Name Date	Type DateTime					Event False		Time	Related			From S False	ource Data		
[Categories]Premium	Date-Day	Multi Categorical					False		True				False			
[Categories]Shots	Date-DayOfWeek	Multi Categorical					False		True				False			
[Categories]Tulips	Date-DayOfYear	Numerical					False		True				False			
[Categories]Tacos	Date-Month	Multi Categorical					False		True				False			
(· · · ·	Date-Quarter	Multi Categorical					False		True				False			
Filter	Date-WeekOfYear	Multi Categorical					False		True				False			
	Date-Year	Multi Categorical					False		True				False			
Sort Options: Summation DESC	Tacos-Lag(14)	Numerical					False		False				False			
(+) Filter: Name •	Tacos-Lag(16)	Numerical					False		False				False			
Filter Type: Equals •	Tacos-Lag(21) Tacos-Lag(28)	Numerical					False False		False				False False			
	Tacos-Lag(56)	Numerical					False		False				False			
<1 of 2 > 1 Q	1000 203(00)						T GIOC		T U D	-			Tube			

Selected features are broken down by types and represented visually on this page. Types include:

Numerical: Examples of this include temperature (67 degrees) or a 7-day lagged value (a feature for avocado sales today is the avocado sales from 7 days ago).

Multi Categorical: An example of this would be day of the week (1-7).

DateTime: The date dimension is always included in this.

Binary Categorical For example: "For the given date (row of data), did the event St. Patrick's Day occur (0 or 1)?"

Analyze the Arena Summary

The **Arena** page is an exploratory page that does not require any specific action. It provides valuable insight by analyzing evaluation metrics and features across models and targets gathered during the model arena.

The **Arena** page consists of different views (Accuracy, Impact, Explanation, and CV Strategy). To select a view, click on its button at the top of the page.

For all views available for the **Arena** page, use the Top Models Visible next to the different view buttons to filter the models available in the **Leaderboard** pane. This displays the training results for the number that is selected. Ranked models outside the selected number of models visible include (Not Visible) in the Rank.

NOTE: For Impact and Explanation views, the message "No impact data exists for this selection" when there is no impact data available for the project.

Arena Accuracy View

The Accuracy view shows the model metrics, predictions, and prediction intervals (if configured) in different model stages. Any target that is a part of the model build can have its models examined in this view.

This helps to answer questions such as:

- Which type of model has the best accuracy for a given target?
- By how much did the model win?

It also helps you understand how closely the forecasted values overlay the actuals in the line chart, which can provide answers to questions such as:

- Are there spikes that aren't being caught by the forecasts?
- If so, could adding any events help catch these spikes?

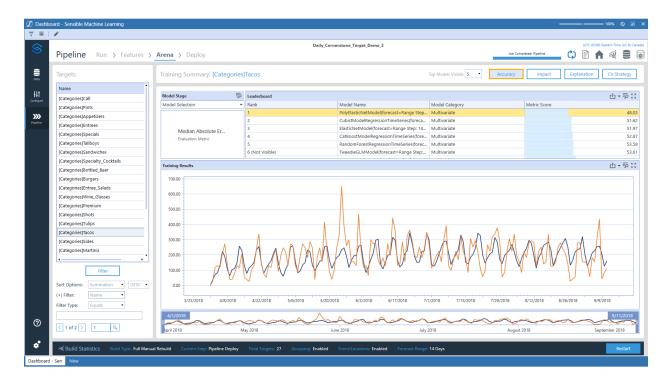
NOTE: Error metric scores do not dynamically adjust based on the time period specified by the range slider at the bottom of the page.

The table on this page displays:

- The model algorithms run for a given target (such as XGBoost, CatBoost, or Shift).
- The type of model algorithm (ML, Statistical, or Baseline).
- The evaluation metric (such as Mean Squared Error, Mean Absolute Error, and Mean Absolute Percentage Error) and the associated score.
- The train time (How long did it take to train the given model during Pipeline?).

With all the configurations and the newly found important features, the engine runs multiple models per configuration to find the best. This process involves hyperparameter tuning each model on multiple splits of the data and then saving the accuracy metrics of each model.

To analyze the training results, click a target in the Targets pane to see the accuracy metrics of each it its deployed models if implemented over the course of its past data. Each model listed shows its name and category, along with the type of evaluation metric used and the evaluation metric score. Select a model name in the models list to view a line chart that shows how close the forecasted values are to the actuals.



The line chart corresponds to the highlighted model in the table. It visualizes both the predictions made for the historical actual test period (blue) and the historical actuals (orange). The time frame in this chart is only a subset of the total time frame for the historical data, as this time frame is for a specific portion of a split.

At a high level, this page provides the view of how the best version of each model (such as XGBoost, CatBoost, ExponentialSmoothing, Shift, and Mean) has performed against unseen historical data for each target and more specifically, on the test set of the historical data.

The optimal error metric score can be the lowest score, the highest score, or the closest to zero. It is dependent on the type of metric. See <u>Appendix 3: Error Metrics</u> for more information about the error metrics Sensible Machine Learning uses.

Arena Impact View

The Impact view shows the same information as the Accuracy view but also includes the feature impact scores for different models. Any target that is a part of the model build can have its models examined in this view. The feature impact score shows how much influence the feature had for a given model.

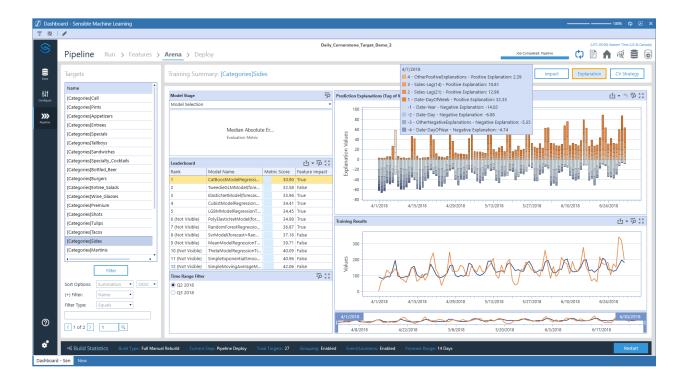
 Dasht Daily_Cornerstone_Target_Demo_2 🗘 🖹 🏚 🚳 🛢 Pipeline Run > Features > Arena > Deplor 0 Top Models Visible: 5
Accuracy Impact Explanation CV Strategy Training Summary: ICategories]Tacos Name i4t Model Stage =0 Lead 山 - 戸 00 [Categories]Call [Categories]Pints Model Selection ture Impact [Categories]Appetizers »» 51.62 True 51.97 True 52.87 True elRegressionTimeSeries(forecast=Range Step: 14 Collect lodel(forecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag Step: 0) odelRegressionTimeSeries(forecast=Range Step: 14 Coll [Categories]Entrees Median Absolute Er.. Categories1Specials CatBoostModelRegressi [Categories]Tallboy RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries(forecast=Range Step: 14 Collection La. 53.58 True (Categories)Sandwiches 6 (Not Visible TweedieGLMModel(forecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag Step: 0) LGRMModelRepressionTimeSeries(forecast=Range Step: 14 Collection 53.61 False [Categories]Specialty_Cocktail th ▼ = P x x x x Feature Impact 山、戸田 (Categories)Bottled Beer Feature Name [Categories]Burgers 700.00 Date-DayOfWee Date-Quarter^2 13.719 [Categories]Entree_Salads 11.779 [Categories]Wine_Glasses 600.00 Tacos-Lag(14) 20.65 10.239 Categories]Premium Date-DavOf 16.52 8.18% 500.00 [Categories]Shots Tacos-Lag(21) Date-DayOfWe 13.81 6.84% [Categories]Tulip 400.0 [Categories]Tacos Tacos-Lag(28) 9.46 4.69% Tacos-Lag(16)*Date-Da 7.35 7.27 3.64% 300.00 Tacos-Lag(16)*Date-Da 3.60% (Categories)Martinis 6.60 6.13 200.00 acos-Lag(56) 3.04% Date-DayOfWeek*Tacos 5.16 2.56% Filter 100.0 Date-DayOfYear*Date-4.29 2.13% Sort Options: Summation DESC 4.28 3.80 2.12% 1.88% 0.0 (+) Filter: lacos-Lag(16) Tacos-Lag(14)^ 3.50 1.73% 6/17/2019 9/12/2019 0/0/201 Filter Type: 2.88 1.42% cos-Lag(28)*Ta cos-Lag(56)*Date-Da cos-Lag(16)*Tacos-La 2.73 2.71 0 1.34% < 1 of 2 > 1 Q August 2018 a'

NOTE: Feature impact data is dependent on the type of model. Not all models have feature impact data.

Arena Explanation View

The Explanation view shows the model metrics, predictions, and prediction intervals (if configured) in different model stages similar to the Accuracy view. The Explanation view also includes the prediction explanations of the models. Select a model from the Leaderboard grid to see its prediction explanations in a Tug of War plot on the right side. For each data point, this plot shows the features that had the largest magnitude effect (negative or positive) on the prediction for the displayed date. Any target that is a part of the model build can have its models examined in this view.

TIP: To drill down into a specific date, double-click the date in the tug-of-war plot to see a feature-by-feature view of prediction explanations for that date.



NOTE: Only models that use features have feature explanation data.

Arena CV Strategy View

The CV Strategy view shows how the splits were used in each model stage and the portion of the splits. Select the Model stage using the Cross Validation Usage drop-down. Split usage can then display in the Cross Validation Splits Chart.

Ø Dashb	oard - Sensible Machine Learning														þ 🗷 🗙
7 8	1														
8					D	aily_Cornerston	e_Target_Demo_2						(UT	C-05:00) Eastern Time	(US & Canada)
~	Pipeline Run > Features >	Arena > Deploy									Job C	ompleted: Pipeline	🗕 🗘 🖹	े 🏚 🔞	
O))) Data	Targets	Training Summary:	[Categories]	Sides					Top Models	Visible: 5 🔹	Accuracy	Impact	Explanati	ion CV Stra	tegy
	Name														
+++ Configure	[Categories]Call	Cross Validation Usage													50
	[Categories]Pints	Hyperparameter Tunin)												÷
>>> Pipeline	[Categories]Appetizers	Cross Validation Splits												山・司	ō 53
Pipeline	[Categories]Entrees														
	[Categories]Specials											Fit Portion 📃 S	election Portion	Unused Portic	n
	[Categories]Tallboys														_
	[Categories]Sandwiches														
	[Categories]Specialty_Cocktails														
	[Categories]Bottled_Beer														
	[Categories]Burgers														
	[Categories]Entree_Salads														
	[Categories]Wine_Glasses														
	[Categories]Premium [Categories]Shots														
	[Categories]Tulips														
	[Categories]Tacos														
	[Categories]Sides														
	[Categories]Martinis														
	· · · · · ·														
	Filter														
	Sort Options: Summation • DESC •														
	(+) Filter: Name •														
	Filter Type: Equals •														
-															
0	< 1 of 2 > 1 Q	1/1/2016	4/1/2016	7/1/2016	10/1/2016	1/1/2017	4/1/2017	7/1/2017	10/1/2017	1/1/2018	4/1/2018	7/1/2018	10/1/2018	1/1/2019	
*	ペ Build Statistics Build Type: Full Manua	I Rebuild Current Step: Pi	peline Deploy	Total Targets: 27	Grouping: E	nabled Event	/Locations: Enable	d Forecast R	ange: 14 Days	_		_	_	Re	start
Dashboard	- Sen: New														

The number of splits and size of each portion of the splits can be configured when you <u>Set</u> <u>Modeling Options</u>. A description of how each portion of the split is used follows.

Train Set: The split of historical data on which the models initially train and learn patterns, seasonality, and trends.

Validation Set: The split of historical data on which the optimal hyperparameter set is selected for each model, if applicable. A model makes predictions on the validation set time period for each hyperparameter iteration. The hyperparameter set with the best error metric when comparing predictions to the actuals in the validation set time period is selected. This split does not occur when the historical data set does not have enough data points.

Test Set: The split of historical data used to select the best model algorithm compared to the others. For example, an XGBoost model gets ranked higher than a baseline model based on evaluation metric score. This split does not occur when the historical data set does not have enough data points.

Holdout Set: The split of historical data used to simulate live performance for the model algorithms. This is the truest test of model accuracy. This set can also serve as a check for overfit models. This split does not occur when the historical data set does not have enough data points.

Deploy Your Model

The **Deploy** page provides information that lets you fully analyze and understand the effectiveness of your model before deploying it to production. Once satisfied, you deploy your model using this page, which collects necessary information from the pipeline job to be able to run the deployed models in utilization. This information includes:

- The most optimal hyperparameters for deployed models.
- How to generate and transform features selected for the deployed models.

Analyze Pipeline Performance Overview Statistics

General statistics shown here include:

Features Generated: Number of features generated for the entire data set.

Features Selected: Number of features selected for the data set based on being able to positively contribute to predictive accuracy.

Models Iterated: Number of times models were iterated with different hyperparameter settings during the pipeline job.

Train Time: Total train time across all targets and target groups during Pipeline. This total time is not sequential however, as much of the Pipeline is run in parallel through the XperiFlow Conduit Orchestration.

The charts on this page include:

"Best" Models: Descending bar chart that visualizes the breakdown of best models selected across all targets, so you can understand how frequently different models and model types are winning.

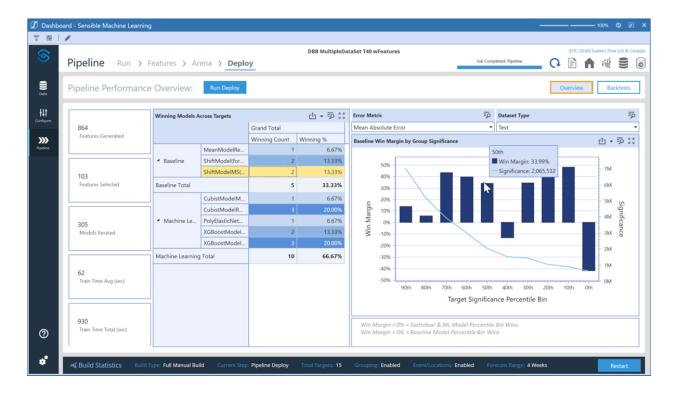
Baseline Win Margin by Group Significance: Each bar in this chart represents an even-sized bin of targets. Bar heights indicate the percent by which the best statistical or machine learning model beat or lost to the best baseline model based on the selected <u>error metric</u>, summed across all targets within the bin.

The light blue line in the chart represents the bin's total significance. Bin refers to the value amount selected during the Data section, such as total units or dollars. Positive win margins are ideal. This means that machine learning and statistical models are beating the simplistic models on average.

It is possible however, for a bar to be negative due to an instance where the best baseline model beats the best machine learning or statistical model. For example, in a ten-target bin, nine machine learning and statistical models can beat the best baseline by 10 percent each, but one baseline model that wins by 120 percent can swing the bar to be negative.

Use the Overview view to get valuable insight by analyzing the Best Models and Baseline Win Margin by Group Significance charts. This can help answer questions such as:

- How often are my machine learning and statistical models beating the best baseline model?
- By how much are my best machine learning and statistical models beating the best baseline model?
- Are the best baseline models being beaten for my most significant targets? This is specific to non-units-based value dimensions, such as sales dollars.



Analyze Backtest Results

The Backtests view provides an aggregated view of how well the models selected during <u>Pipeline</u> performed for the whole data set. It provides a similar view to the **Train** page, but does so in relation to the holdout set of data.

Use information in the Backtest view to get valuable insights by analyzing evaluation metrics across models and targets. This can help answer questions such as:

- Which type of model has the best accuracy for a given target?
- Did actuals often fall within the prediction interval bounds?
- Which features are important to predictions of different models for different targets?
- By how much did the model win?
- · How close are the forecasted values to the actuals in the line chart?
- Are there spikes that aren't being caught by the forecasts? If so, could adding any events help catch these spikes?

Deploy Backtest Accuracy View

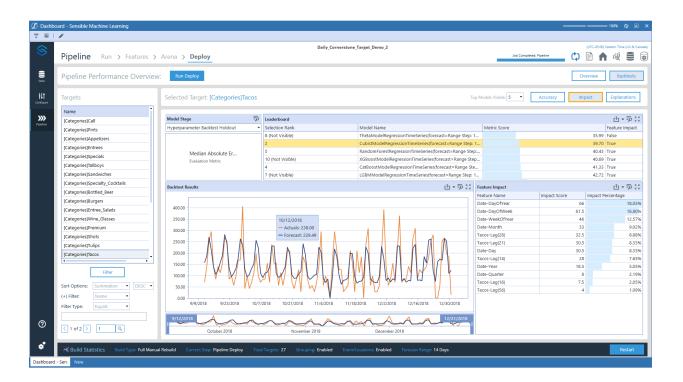
To analyze the training results in the Backtests view, click a target in the Targets pane to see the accuracy of each of its deployed models compared to its past data. Each model displays its name and category, type of evaluation metric used, and the evaluation metric score. Select a model in the models list to view a line chart that shows how close the forecasted values are to the actuals.

You can review the available statistics and visualizations for each target before deploying the models for utilization.



Deploy Backtest Impact View

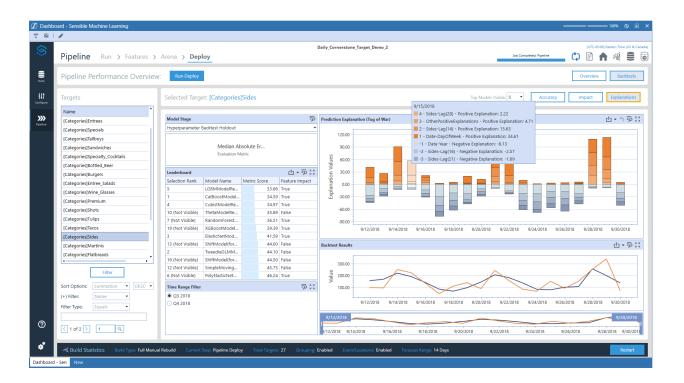
The Impact view shows the same information as the Accuracy view, but also includes the feature impact scores for different models. Any target that is a part of the model build can have its models examined in this view. The feature impact score shows how much influence the feature had for a given model. It is the same as the Arena Backtest Accuracy View but is on the holdout set of the split. Only models with features have feature impact data.



Deploy Backtest Explanation View

The Explanation view shows the model metrics, predictions, and prediction intervals (if configured) in different model stages similar to the Accuracy View. The Explanation view also includes the prediction explanations of the models. Select a model from the Leaderboard grid to see its prediction explanations in a Tug of War plot on right side. This plot shows for each data point the features that had the largest magnitude effect (negative or positive) on the prediction for that date. Any target that is a part of the model build can have its models examined in this view. It is the same as the Arena Explanation view but is on the holdout set of the split. Only models with features have feature explanation data.

TIP: To drill down into a specific date, double-click the date in the tug-of-war plot to see a feature-by-feature view of prediction explanations for that date.



Deploy Your Model

After reviewing the available statistics and visualizations for each target, click the **Run Deploy** button. This creates the deployment job, which upon completion changes the project's status and moves the project from the Model Build phase to the Utilization phase.

NOTE: After a model is deployed, you cannot go back to the Model Build phase for the project except during a manual rebuild.

The deployment job takes the best models selected during <u>pipeline</u> and deploys them for generating forecasts.

Additionally, after the models have been chosen for deployment, Sensible Machine Learning creates the feature schemas and pre-trained models needed to run predictions against the models in the <u>Utilization</u> phase.

Utilization Phase

The Utilization phase consists of these sections:

Manage: Run predictions, monitor model health, audit model builds, and update event occurrences.

<u>Analysis</u>: Analyze results from model forecasts, view statistics on how well the deployed models are performing.

Insights: Visualize how features, events, and time affect model results.

Utilization Phase Manage Section

The Manage section consists of these pages:

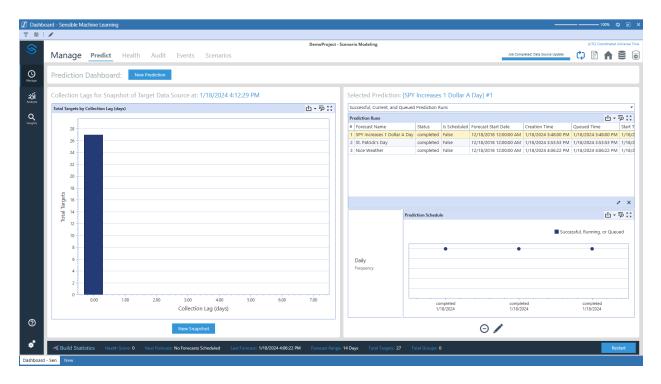
- Predict: Run, schedule, and delete scheduled predictions.
- <u>Health</u>: Monitor model health by project and target and run full or partial rebuilds to restore model health.
- Audit: View detailed audit information for all model builds for the project.
- <u>Events</u>: Review and modify event occurrences that are defined in the <u>Events</u> page of the Model Build phase.
- Scenarios: Review and modify event occurrences that are defined in the <u>Events</u> page of the Model Build phase.

Run or Schedule a Prediction

From the **Predict** page, you can:

- Run and schedule predictions.
- Delete scheduled prediction runs.
- View prediction status.

- View the collection lag for the target data set.
- Create a new snapshot.



When you run a new prediction, the XperiFlow engine uses the forecast range established on the **Forecast** page of the Configure section to generate a forecast for each target using the deployed models. This prediction is made from the date of the last data point in the loaded data and extends to the forecast range. The XperiFlow engine also recognizes and collects any actual data points following the date of deployment, bringing it in as actual values on the **Prediction** page of the Analysis section.

IMPORTANT: Before running a new prediction, you must load and transform any additional data sets being used for your model. Perform the steps in <u>Upload and</u> <u>Associate Data Sets</u> for the next data set. Verify rows in the transformation table are approximately the same as in the actual data file.

To run a new prediction:

1. Click New Prediction. The New Prediction dialog box displays.

D New Prediction	🗘 🗋 🗆 ×
Prediction	Expected Forecast Start Date: Unknown
Existing Forecast Name:	
No	
Forecast Name:	
Scenario 1	
Retrain with Newest Data	
Yes 🔹	
Execution Time:	
Scheduled •	
Schedule Time:	
Date: 1/26/2024 🖆 Hour: 19:00	•
	Schedule Cancel

- 2. Make selections from these options:
 - Retrain with Newest Data: Select Yes to retrain all models on any new data that has been uploaded to the project before making a prediction. For example, if the model learned from three years of historical data during the <u>Pipeline</u> section, and three months of new data has been uploaded during the Utilization phase, the model can now learn from three years and three months of data.
 - Existing Forecast Name: If a forecast name should be included and used to label the prediction run.
 - Forecast Name: Enter a name to label the prediction. This name displays in different <u>consumption group export tables</u>. This name must be unique for a given forecast start date. For example, you can't have 2 editions of "Scenario 1" for the forecast start date of 1/1/2020, but you can have "Scenario 1" and "Scenario 2" for the forecast start date of 1/1/2020.

TIP: Forecast names are a great way to link forecasts across multiple prediction runs. Prediction runs with the same forecast name are linked and can be visualized on the **Prediction** page.

• **Execution Time**: Select **Immediately** to move the prediction job to the Job queue. Otherwise, select **Schedule** and use the date/time fields that display to set the hour, day, month, and year when you want the prediction job to run.

NOTE: Scheduled time is based on local time specified in the <u>Global</u> <u>Settings</u>.

3. Click Schedule.

Analyze Predictions

After running an initial prediction, the **Predict** page displays the following information.

Total Targets by Collection Lag: This chart in the Collection Lags pane visualizes the latest view of the collection lag for the target data set. Click **New Snapshot** to create a new snapshot for

the data source, then click **Refresh** is to refresh the page. This chart updates when you run a new prediction, snapshot, target data source update, or data set job.

Prediction Runs: This table in the Selected Predictions pane displays information about predictions that have been run or are scheduled to run, including status, queued time, creation time, start time, end time, and job ID. To delete a queued or scheduled prediction, select it and click Θ .

NOTE: At least three prediction jobs must run to completion for Sensible Machine Learning to have enough data to produce a health score for the model. See <u>Manage Model Health</u> for more information.

Prediction Schedule: This chart in the Selected Predictions pane shows completed and scheduled predictions.

Click **New Snapshot** to take a snapshot of the collection lags for the target data source, then click **Refresh** to refresh the page.

Update a Scheduled Prediction

- 1. Click **Update** *I* below the Prediction Schedule pane.
- 2. In the **Update Prediction** dialog box, use the Existing Forecast Name field to indicate whether you want to update the schedule for an existing forecast. If selecting Yes, select the name of the forecast to update from the Forecast Name drop-down. If selecting No, type the name of the forecast to update.
- 3. Click Save. A message box informs you that the Prediction Call forecast name is modified.
- 4. Click OK to close the message box and the Update Prediction dialog box.

Manage Model Health

The **Health** page has two views into the health of your model: Project Overview and Targets. It's also where you can run a rebuild of the project.

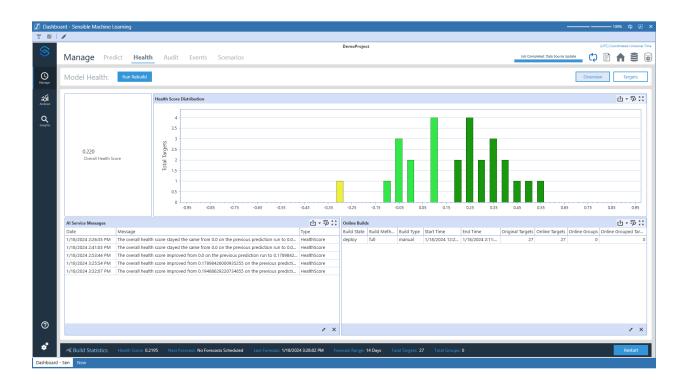
Analyze Model Health by Project

The Project Overview view shows a color-coded distribution chart visualizing the health of the best models. The Overall Health Score is a scaled metric ranging between -1 and 1, which indicates improvement or degradation in a model's predictive accuracy.

A positive (green) health score signals that a model's predictive accuracy has improved since it was deployed. A negative (red) health score signals a decrease in predictive accuracy since initial deployment.

The AI Service Messages provides information on how the overall health score has changed with each prediction. The Online Builds pane lists details of all builds for the project.

Utilization Phase



Analyze Model Health by Target

In the Targets view, you can see how the evaluation metric score for a given target/model/metric score combination changed over time.

Click a target in the **Targets** pane to see the average metric score for each of its models, based on the error metric selected in the Metric Name field. Use the Metric Name drop-down to select the type of error metric. See <u>Appendix 3: Error Metrics</u> for more information on the error metrics Sensible Machine Learning uses.

For each model of the selected target, you can view a line graph that shows the metric scores for each of its prediction runs. Click a model name in the top pane to view the model's prediction run information in the line chart. This includes the date of each of the model's prediction runs and the average metric score for each.

TIP: A forecast is not included in the line chart if no actuals are present for the metrics to be calculated. The date displays on the x-axis, but no corresponding value displays.

	oard - Sensible Machine Learning											
\sim							DemoProject					(UTC) Coordinated Univer
ଛ	Manage Predict Health	Audi	it Events	Scenarios						Job	Completed: Data Source Update	🖕 🗘 🖹 🏚 🛢
D mage	Model Health: Run Rebuild										[Overview Targets
я́л	Targets	Mo	odel Health:	[Categories]C	all							
V2/2	Name											
۲ ا	[Categories]Call	Me	tric		₽	Models						山・戸
124	[Categories]Pints	Ab	solute Accuracy		-	Model Name						
	[Categories]Appetizers					CatBoostModelRegressionTi						
	[Categories]Entrees					MeanModelRegressionTime))			
	[Categories]Specials					PolyElasticNetModel(forecas RandomForestRegressionTin			2: 0)			
	[Categories]Tallboys					KandomPorestKegressionnin	eseries(rorecast=narige	step. 14 collection tag step	5. 0)			1
	[Categories]Sandwiches											
	[Categories]Bottled_Beer	Me	etric Values by Predi	ction Run								ti - ₽
	[Categories]Burgers		0.80	12/18/2018: 0.77								
	[Categories]Specialty_Cocktails		0.80	-								
	[Categories]Wine_Glasses		0.70					1/15/2019: 0.6	4			
	[Categories]Entree_Salads					1/1/2019	0.62	1/15/2015/0.0				
	[Categories]Shots		0.60							1/29/2019	9: 0.52	
	[Categories]Premium		9 0.50								_	
	[Categories]Tulips		0.50 040									
	[Categories]Tacos		·E 0.40									
	[Categories]Martinis		ž									
	[Categories]Sides											
	[Categories]Flatbreads		0.20									
	Filter		0.10									
	Sort Options: Summation DESC		0.00		2/23/2018	12/30/2018	1/6/2019	1/13/2019	1/20/2019	1/27/2019	2/3/2019	2/10/2019
	(+) Filter: None •		12/16/2	U10 1	2/23/2018	12/30/2018	1/0/2019	Forecast Date	1/20/2019	1/27/2019	2/3/2019	2/10/2019
	< 1 of 2 > 1 Q							Forecast Date				
	ペ Build Statistics Health Score: 0.2195	5 Nev	tt Forecast: No Fore	acts Scheduled	Last Fore	ast: 1/18/2024 3:28:02 PM	Forecast Range: 14 Days	Total Targets: 27 To	tal Groups: 0			Restart

Rebuild the Model

You can rebuild the model when needed. The rebuild process can be automated to run as a data management job in the background, or you can click **Run Rebuild** on the **Health** page to run it manually. There are twol rebuild methods:

• Auto Rebuild: Automatically rebuilds and deploys the entire project using the same configurations from the latest build. The new build's models are trained on more historical data than in the initial build when additional data is being used since the latest build.

	D Model Rebuild		Û	□×
	Select from the following rebuild options:			
Auto Auto Manual	Rebuild Type: Auto Auto Auto An Auto Rebuild will automatically rerun the Pipeline Job for this project and deploy the resulting models.			
	Run	C	lance	2l

• **Manual Rebuild**: Returns you to the **Dataset** page of the Data Section in the Model Build phase. You can walk through the Model Build phase, setting different configurations as needed.

Audit Project Model Builds

The **Audit** page lets you view details of builds that have been run on the project and the target configurations. The page provides a full audit of what has been run.

Manage Predict Health Audit Events Scenarios Image: 1 Events Events Image: 1 Image: 1 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>DemoProject</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>(UTC</th> <th>C) Coordinat</th>							DemoProject				(UTC	C) Coordinat
Build State Build Fill Sonline Start Time Total Targets Total Groups Total Single Targets Forecast Range Feature Generation Enabled Feature Transformation Enabled Feature Selection Enabled manual deploy full III IIII IIIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	Manage Predict	Health	Audit	Events Scena	arios					Job Completed: Data Source Update	¢) [
Build State Y Build State Y Build State Y Start Time Y Total Targets Y Total Single Targets Y Forecast Range Y Feature Generation Enabled Y Feature Transformation Enabled Y manual deploy full Image: S 1/18/2024 12:27:59 PM 1/18/2024 2:11:32 PM 27 0 27 14 Image: S I	Project Model Builds	s: Tar	get									
Manual deploy full Image: 10x / 10x / 2024 12:27:59 PM 1/18/2024 2:11:32 PM 27 0 27 14 Image: 10x /												
K Build Statistics Health Score: 02195 Next Forecase: No Forecase: 1/18/2024 328/02 PM Forecase Range: 14 Days Total Targets: 27 Total Groups: 0	Build Type 🔻 Build State 🕇	Build Fill 🔻	Is Online 🔻 S	start Time 🛛 🕈	End Time	Total Targets T Tot	tal Groups 🔻 Total Single Tar	gets 🔻 Forecast Rang	ge 🔻 Feature Generation Enabled 🎙			ection Ena
	manual deploy	full	. 1	/18/2024 12:27:59 PM	1/18/2024 2:11:32 PN	A 27	0	27	14 🔳			
		th Score: 0.219	95 Next Fore	ecast: No Forecasts Scher	duled Last Foreca	st: 1/18/2024 3:28:02 PM	A Forecast Range: 14 Days	Total Targets: 27	Total Groups: 0			
	oard - Sensible Machine Learnir	ng										— 100%
		ng										
DemoProject (UTC Coordinate	1						DemoProject				(JTC	
	1		Audit	Events Scena	arios		DemoProject			Job Completed: Dela Source Update	олс СС	
DemoProject (UTC Coordinate	/ Manage Predict	Health	_	Events Scena	arios		DemoProject			Job Completed Data Source Update	ریتر چک ا	
DemoProject Unit Constant Cons	Manage Predict Project Model Builds	Health S: Proj	ject	Events Scena	irios		DemoProject			Job Completed Data Source Update	עזר געד געד	
DemoProject DemoProject DemoProject Manage Predict Health Audit Events Scenarios Project Model Builds: Project Project	Manage Predict Project Model Builds Target Xperiment Confi	Health s: Proj gurations:	ject			Vise Auto Modeling		Deploy Strategy Y	Current Best Model	Job Completest: Data Source Update	¢) [E) Coordinate
DemoProject DemoProject <td>Manage Predict Project Model Builds Target Xperiment Confir Name T [Categories]Appetizers</td> <td>Health S: Proj gurations: ⁷ Series Type single</td> <td>ject Build State deploy</td> <td> T Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:50 </td> <td>Y Significance Y 9 PM 782655.25</td> <td></td> <td> Allow Negative Targets </td> <td>best_three :</td> <td>XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(</td> <td>orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag S</td> <td>CO To Step: 0)</td> <td>E) Coordinate</td>	Manage Predict Project Model Builds Target Xperiment Confir Name T [Categories]Appetizers	Health S: Proj gurations: ⁷ Series Type single	ject Build State deploy	 T Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:50 	Y Significance Y 9 PM 782655.25		 Allow Negative Targets 	best_three :	XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag S	CO To Step: 0)	E) Coordinate
DemoProject Total Model Total Model </td <td>Manage Predict Project Model Builds Target Xperiment Confir Name T [Categories]Appetites [Categories]Sottied,Beer</td> <td>Health s: Proj gurations: Series Type single single</td> <td>Ject Build State deploy deploy</td> <td> Y Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:5/ 1/18/2024 12:27:5/ </td> <td>Y Significance Y 9 PM 782655.25 9 PM 447985.95</td> <td>•</td> <td>Allow Negative Targets</td> <td>best_three 3 best_three 1</td> <td>XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries(f</td> <td>orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag 5 precast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag 5</td> <td>T TO Step: 0) Step: 0)</td> <td>E) Coordinate</td>	Manage Predict Project Model Builds Target Xperiment Confir Name T [Categories]Appetites [Categories]Sottied,Beer	Health s: Proj gurations: Series Type single single	Ject Build State deploy deploy	 Y Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:5/ 1/18/2024 12:27:5/ 	Y Significance Y 9 PM 782655.25 9 PM 447985.95	•	Allow Negative Targets	best_three 3 best_three 1	XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries(f	orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag 5 precast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag 5	T TO Step: 0) Step: 0)	E) Coordinate
DemoProject Total Model Project Total Model DemoProject Total Model DemoProject	Manage Predict Project Model Builds Target Xperiment Conflit Name Categories/Appeties (Categories/Builds Beer (Categories/Ber (Categories/Ber (Beer (Categories/Ber (Beer (Categories/Beer (Beer	Health S: Proj gurations: Series Type single single single	y Build State deploy deploy deploy deploy	 Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 	Significance T 9 PM 782655.25 9 PM 947985.95 9 PM 447985.95 9 PM 425628.5 5	•	Allow Negative Targets T	best_three : best_three : best_three :	XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries(f XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag srecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag S orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag S	C Tr Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0)	E) Coordinate
DemoProject DemoProject <td>Manage Predict Project Model Build: Target Xperiment Confit Categories/appetzers (Categories/Burges (Categories/Burges (Categories/Call</td> <td>Health S: Proj gurations: Series Type single single single</td> <td>y Build State deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy</td> <td> Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' </td> <td>Significance T 9 PM 782655.25 9 PM 9 PM 447985.95 9 PM 9 PM 425628.5 9 PM 9 PM 1174219.25 9 PM</td> <td>8 8 8</td> <td>Allow Negative Targets Y</td> <td>best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2</td> <td>XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries(f XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(CatBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries)</td> <td>orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag precast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag Step: 14 Collection Lag forecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag</td> <td>T T Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0)</td> <td>E) Coordinate</td>	Manage Predict Project Model Build: Target Xperiment Confit Categories/appetzers (Categories/Burges (Categories/Burges (Categories/Call	Health S: Proj gurations: Series Type single single single	y Build State deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy	 Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 	Significance T 9 PM 782655.25 9 PM 9 PM 447985.95 9 PM 9 PM 425628.5 9 PM 9 PM 1174219.25 9 PM	8 8 8	Allow Negative Targets Y	best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2	XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries(f XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(CatBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries)	orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag precast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag Step: 14 Collection Lag forecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag	T T Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0)	E) Coordinate
DemoProject Manage Prodict Health Audit Events Scenarios Dim Organization Project Model Builds: Project Project Image: P	Manage Predict Project Model Build: Target Xperiment Confit Categories/appetzers (Categories/Burges (Categories/Burges (Categories/Call	Health S: Proj gurations: Series Type single single single	y Build State deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy	 Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 	Significance T 9 PM 782655.25 9 PM 9 PM 447985.95 9 PM 9 PM 425628.5 9 PM 9 PM 1174219.25 9 PM		Allow Negative Targets Y	best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2	XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries(XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(CatBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries) XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag Sorecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag	T T Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0)	E) Coordinate
DemoProject Total Mode Target Xperiment Configurations: Total Mode Deploy Strategy 7 Current Best Mode Y Total Mode Categories/Botted_Beer aingle deploy Y Total Mode Categories/Botted_Beer Significance 7 Vise Auto ModelIngressionTimeSeries/Forecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag Step: 0 Categories/Botted_Beer Significance 7 Total Mode Corrent Significance 7	Manage Predict Project Model Build Target Xperiment Confir Name T (Categories)Burges (Cat	Health S: Proj gurations: single single single single single	Y Build State deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy deploy	 Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 1/18/2024 12:27:5' 	Significance Y 9 PM 782655.25 9 PM 47905.95 9 PM 447095.95 9 PM 42502.5 9 PM 1174219.25 9 PM 412609.5		Allow Negative Targets I Image: Image of the second seco	best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2	XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries(XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(CatBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries) XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag Sorecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag	T T Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0)	E) Coordinate
DemoProject Total Model Colspan="2" <	Manage Predict Project Model Build: Target Xperiment Conflit Name Categories/Appeticers (Categories/Buted Beer (Categories/Buted Beer (Categories/Buted Coctatiat) (Categories/Special) (Categories/Sp	Health S: Proj gurations: Series Type single single single single single single	Y Build State deploy deploy deploy deploy	 Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:9 	Significance Y 9 PM 782655.25 9 PM 9 PM 47985.95 9 PM 9 PM 1245628.5 9 PM 9 PM 1245628.5 9 PM 9 PM 1245028.5 9 PM 9 PM 124502.5 9 PM 9 PM 12605.5 9 PM 9 PM 161882 12452.5		Allow Negative Targets I Image: Image of the second seco	best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 3	XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries;(XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; CatBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; PolyElasticNetModel(forecast=Range	orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag steps: 14 Collection Lag 5 forecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag forecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag step: 14 Collection Lag 5 tep: 14 Collection Lag 5 tep: 14 Collection Lag 5tep: 0	T T Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0)	E) Coordinate
Manage Predict Health Audit Events Scenarios Comment Quert	Manage Predict Project Model Build: Target Xperiment Confil Name (Categories)Borbied, Beer (Categories)Borbied, Beer (Categories)Borgetally, Cocktails (Categories)Specially, Cocktails (Categories)Sp	Health S: Proj gurations: Series Type single single single single single single	Y Build State deploy deploy deploy deploy	 Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:9 	Significance Y 9 PM 782655.25 9 PM 9 PM 47985.95 9 PM 9 PM 1245628.5 9 PM 9 PM 1245628.5 9 PM 9 PM 1245028.5 9 PM 9 PM 124502.5 9 PM 9 PM 12605.5 9 PM 9 PM 161882 12452.5		Allow Negative Targets I Image: Image of the second seco	best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 3	XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries;(XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; CatBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; PolyElasticNetModel(forecast=Range	orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag brecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag 5 orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag 6 orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag 5 step: 14 Collection Lag 5 step: 0) orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag	T T Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0)	Coordinate
DemoProject Torget Xperiment Configurations: Target Xperiment Configurations: Value Auto Modeling Y Allow Negative Targets 7 Deploy Strategy 7 Current Set Model Value Auto Modeling Set Vie Auto Modeling 7 Allow Negative Targets 7 Deploy Strategy 7 Current Set Model Value Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto	Manage Predict Project Model Build: Target Xperiment Confil Name (Categories)Borbied, Beer (Categories)Borbied, Beer (Categories)Borgetally, Cocktails (Categories)Specially, Cocktails (Categories)Sp	Health S: Proj gurations: Series Type single single single single single single	Y Build State deploy deploy deploy deploy	 Build Time 1/18/2024 12:27:9 	Significance Y 9 PM 782655.25 9 PM 9 PM 47985.95 9 PM 9 PM 1245628.5 9 PM 9 PM 1245628.5 9 PM 9 PM 1245028.5 9 PM 9 PM 124502.5 9 PM 9 PM 12605.5 9 PM 9 PM 161882 12452.5		Allow Negative Targets I Image: Image of the second seco	best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 2 best_three 3	XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; RandomForestRegressionTimeSeries;(XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; CatBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries; PolyElasticNetModel(forecast=Range	orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag brecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag 5 orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag 6 orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag 5 step: 14 Collection Lag 5 step: 0) orecast=Range Step: 14 Collection Lag	T T Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0) Step: 0)	Coordinate

Manage Configured Events

The **Events** page in the Utilization phase lets you manage and modify events defined in your project during the Events step in the Modeling phase.

The Utilization phase **Events** page in the works the same way as the **Events** page in the Modeling phase. See <u>Configure Events</u> for information on how to modify the events defined during modeling.

Manage Scenarios

The **Scenarios** page in the Utilization phase is where **Scenario Modeling** configurations can be made. This feature is designed to empower users with the ability to simulate various future scenarios. This functionality enables the configuration of hypothetical sets of feature values or potential events.

Overview

- **Configure Scenarios**: Users can define and customize scenarios by specifying future feature values or predicting the occurrence of certain events.
- **Run Predictions**: After scenarios are configured, predictions can be run for each Scenario. The Xperiflow Engine will factor the user submitted values for feature values and event occurrences in the prediction.
- **Forecasting Impacts**: By leveraging this feature, users can explore how different features and events might influence their forecasts. This predictive capability enables strategic planning and preparing for a range of potential outcomes.

Key Benefits:

- Enhanced Preparedness: Scenario Modeling equips users with the tools to anticipate and plan for various future conditions, thereby improving decision-making processes.
- **Customizable Simulations**: The feature offers flexibility, enabling users to tailor Scenarios according to their specific forecasting needs.
- **Predictive Insights**: Through precise modeling, users gain insights into how different variables and events could potentially impact their forecasts.

Scenarios Table

The following information is displayed for each Scenario in the left pane of the page.

Scenario Name: The name of the Scenario.

Description: The description of the Scenario.

Forecast Start Date: The expected start date of the forecast when the Scenario is run.

IMPORTANT: Only Scenarios for the current forecast period will be shown on the **Scenarios** page. Please ensure that all target and feature data sources are up-to-date and a **Date Source Update** job has been run for all data sources. This allows Xperiflow to generate an accurate Forecast Start Date.

Status: The current status of the Scenario showing if it is ready to be used in a prediction. The available statuses are:

- Not Ready: Scenario has not received Feature/Event values and a prediction cannot be run for this scenario.
- Ready: Scenario has received Feature/Event values and can be used to run a prediction.
- Complete: A prediction was run using this Scenario.

Create a Scenario

To create a Scenario:

- 1. Click the **Add** button $\textcircled{\bullet}$ at the bottom left of the pane.
- 2. Type a unique name for the scenario.

NOTE: Each scenario in the project must have a unique name and cannot include special characters, excluding underscores.

- 3. Type a description for the scenario. This is optional.
- 4. Click the Create button.

Edit a Scenario

- 1. Click the **Edit** button 🖊 at the bottom left of the pane.
- 2. Change the scenario name.

NOTE: Each scenario in the project must have a unique name and cannot include special characters, except underscores.

- 3. Update or add a description for the scenario. This is optional.
- 4. Click the Save button.

NOTE: If a prediction has already been run on the Scenario being edited, the Forecast Name for the prediction will be updated on all other pages in Utilization that it appears.

Edit Feature Values and Event Occurrences

To edit the Feature Values and Event Occurrences, click the **Edit Feature Values** button at the top right of the page.

1. On the first entry of the Edit Feature Values dialog box for each Scenario, an Excel file will be generated by Xperiflow. A status bar for the Excel Creation job is shown and will be replaced with the Excel file once fully generated.

NOTE: This file will contain historical values for every Feature and Event set to Scenario Modeling Feature or Scenario Modeling Event during Model Build.

- 2. Once the Excel file is displayed, the Features and Events required to run a Scenario will appear in each column. The following rules should be followed when providing values:
 - All required cells must be completed before submitting to Xperiflow. Cells that require a value from the user are highlighted yellow. The frequency of the Feature or Event will determine how much data is necessary.
 - The Save button must be clicked in the Excel sheet. If the Excel is not saved before submission, the last saved version of the sheet will be submitted to Xperiflow.
 - Data Type Guidelines:
 - Events:
 - \circ **0** No Occurrence on that date
 - 1 Event Occurrence on that date

• Features:

- ° Reference historical data to match the proper data type of that Feature.
- 3. After inputting the Scenario data into the Excel sheet, press the **Submit** button. Xperiflow will validate the data in the Excel sheet and give feedback on any changes that need to be made.
- 4. Upon successful submission to Xperiflow, the status of the Scenario will update to **Ready**, and it is ready to be used in a prediction.

Scenario Feature Table

The following information displays for each Scenario in the pane of the page.

Feature Name: The name of the Feature/Event.

Detailed Name: The detailed version of the name used to generate the Feature/Event. This includes any Custom Parameters or Location configurations.

Source: The name of the generator used to generate the Feature/Event.

Required: Indicates whether or not the Feature/Event is required for completing a Scenario.

Creation Method: The method that provided data for the Feature/Event.

Status: The current status of the Feature/Event showing if it is ready to be used in a prediction. The available statuses are:

- Not Ready: Feature/Event value has not been provided, and a prediction cannot be run for this scenario.
- **Ready**: Feature/Event value has been provided and can be used to run a prediction.

Explore Scenario Data

To view the historical and user input values of a Scenario, select different Features or Events from the **Scenario Features** table. With each selection change, the bottom pane will update with a time series view of Feature data and occurrence view of Event data:

Feature Time Series Data

Utilization Phase

Feature Name 🛛 🕈	Detailed Name	Source T	F		
USUnemploymentRate	USUnemploymentRate(lag_range=0:00:00){{USUnemploymentGen}}	USUnemploymentGen	Ν		
Christmas Eve	hristmas Eve Christmas Eve(lag_range=0:00:00,event_name=Christmas Eve,locations=['United States']]){{EventGenV2}}				
Christmas	ristmas Christmas(lag_range=0:00:00,event_name=Christmas,locations=['United States']]){{EventGenV2}}				
ClosePrice_StockGenV2(SPY)	ClosePrice(lag_range=0:00:00,ticker=SPY]){{StockGenV2}}	StockGenV2	0		
Winter Sales Promotion	Winter Sales Promotion(lag_range=0:00:00,event_name=Winter Sales Promotion,locations=[]]){{EventGenV2}}	EventGenV2	C		
Feature Historical Data		也 - ₱ 23	•		
200		± - ₽ ::			
Feature Historical Data		ti + ≅ ::	2		

Event Occurance Data

Feature Name 🔻	Detailed Name	Source T	F
USUnemploymentRate	USUnemploymentRate(lag_range=0:00:00]){{USUnemploymentGen}}	USUnemploymentGen	1
Christmas Eve	Christmas Eve(lag_range=0:00:00,event_name=Christmas Eve,locations=['United States']]){{EventGenV2}}	EventGenV2	(
Christmas	Christmas(lag_range=0:00:00,event_name=Christmas,locations=['United States']]){{EventGenV2}}	EventGenV2	1
losePrice_StockGenV2(SPY)	ClosePrice(lag_range=0:00:00,ticker=SPY]){{StockGenV2}}	StockGenV2	
Vinter Sales Promotion	Winter Sales Promotion(lag_range=0:00:00,event_name=Winter Sales Promotion,locations=[]]){{EventGenV2}}	EventGenV2	
Occurrences by Date		th - 50 M	
Occurrences by Date			J
	• •	•	
			-

Run Predictions

Once at least one Scenario has a status of **Ready**, a prediction can be run using any Ready Scenarios. Reference the Manage Predict page section of the documentation for more detailed instructions on how to run predictions.

Scenario Analysis

Once at least one Scenario has been used to run a prediction, the results of that prediction run can be found in the Analysis section of Utilization. Please reference the Analysis section of the documentation, for more detailed instructions on viewing prediction results.

Local Excel Storage and Upload

While using Scenario Modeling, the Excel files generated by Xperiflow are available to be used locally and re-uploaded. Here is some information on how to use this capability:

- The upload functionality in the **Edit Feature Values** dialog box is intended for uploading a local version of the Xperiflow generated Excel file. This will not accept any custom .csv or .xlsx files.
- To get a local copy of the generated Excel file, use the **Save As** option in the Excel toolbar and select **Save As File on Local Folder**.

Utilization Phase Analysis Section

The Analysis section consists of these pages:

- **Prediction**: Analyze results from model forecasts, different builds, and different stages of the project.
- <u>Overview</u>: Provides general statistics on how well the deployed models are performing in utilization across all targets.

Analyze Prediction Results for Targets

Use the **Prediction** page in the Analysis section to analyze results from model forecasts, different builds, and different stages of the project. This page visualizes the forecasted values for each model (blue) and back filled actuals for each target (orange). It is similar to the **Train** page and Backtest view of the Model Build phase Pipeline section, but this page displays in-production results.

This page includes an Accuracy view (default), an Impact view, and an Explanation view. Use the fields at the top of the page to filter the information displayed on any of the views. These fields include:

Top Models Visible: Select the number of models you want reflect in the information on the page. The Leaderboard - Latest Build list in each view displays (not Visible) in the Selection Rank column for models not selected in the top models.

Actuals View: The actuals to include in the line chart. Select **All** to see prior actuals to determine why a model made a prediction.

Forecast View: Determines how overlapping forecasts should be shown (blended or each forecasted version).

NOTE: Feature impact data is dependent on the type of model. Not all models have <u>feature impact</u> data.

Analyze Prediction Accuracy View Information

Click the **Accuracy** button at the top left of the **Prediction** page to view prediction accuracy information.

Click a target in the **Targets** pane to see the average metric score for each of its models, based on the error metric selected in the Metric drop-down. You can further filter the Leaderboard - Latest Build table by model stage build status.

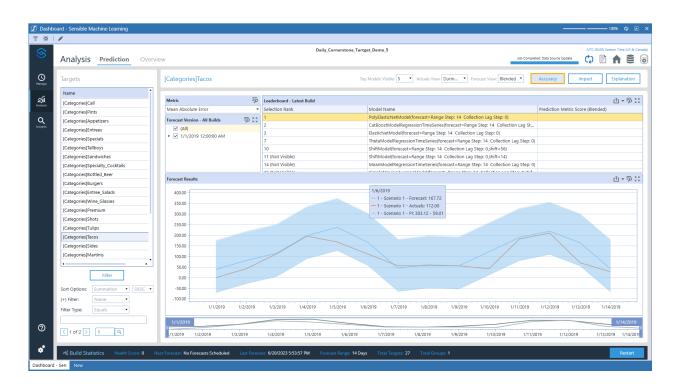
The Accuracy view includes the following:

Metric: Use the Metric drop-down to select the type of error metric. See <u>Appendix 3: Error Metrics</u> for more information on the error metrics Sensible Machine Learning uses.

For each model of the selected target, you can view a line graph that shows the metric scores for each of its prediction runs. Click a model name in the top pane to view the model's forecast result information in the line chart. This includes the date of each of the model's prediction runs and the actuals score for each.

Leaderboard - Latest Build: Shows the selection rank for each model, the name of the model, and its prediction metric score.

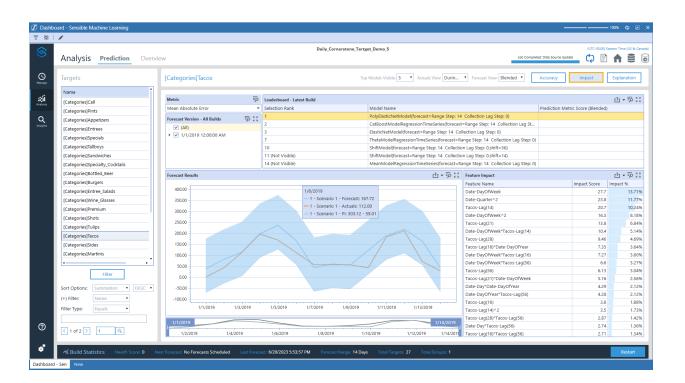
Forecast Results: Visualizes the predictions made over time in comparison to actual values that were brought in during production. Any data or forecasts before initial deployment cannot be viewed. The chart dynamically updates when you change options in the Model Stage, Metric, and Build Status drop downs or when you select a different target. Hover over different areas of the lines in the chart for detailed information. Use the date sliders at the bottom of the graph to change the results to a different date range.



Analyze Prediction Impact

The Impact view shows the same information as the Accuracy view but also includes the feature impact scores for different models. The feature impact score shows how much influence a feature has for a given model.

NOTE: Feature impact data is dependent on the type of model. Not all models have <u>feature impact</u> data.

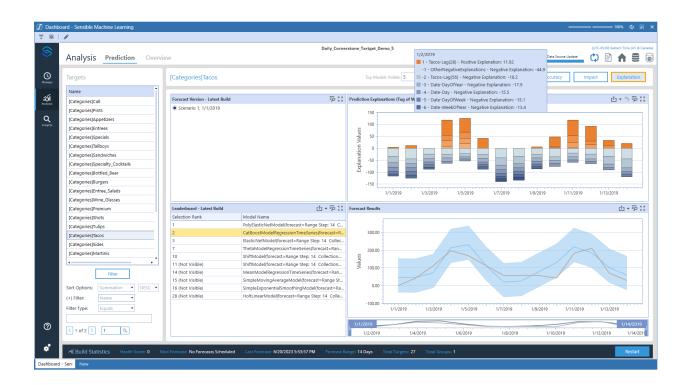


Analyze Prediction Explanations

The Explanation view shows the model metrics, predictions, and prediction intervals (if configured). The Explanation view also includes the feature values for the features used for a given model. Select a model from the Leaderboard grid to see its features and feature values for different dates over the course of the prediction. The top grid can be visually compared to the bottom grid to see which features had a large impact on the prediction.

TIP: To zoom in on a specific date, double-click the date in the Tug-of-War plot to see a feature-by-feature view of prediction explanations for that date.

NOTE: Feature impact data is dependent on the type of model. Not all models have feature impact data.



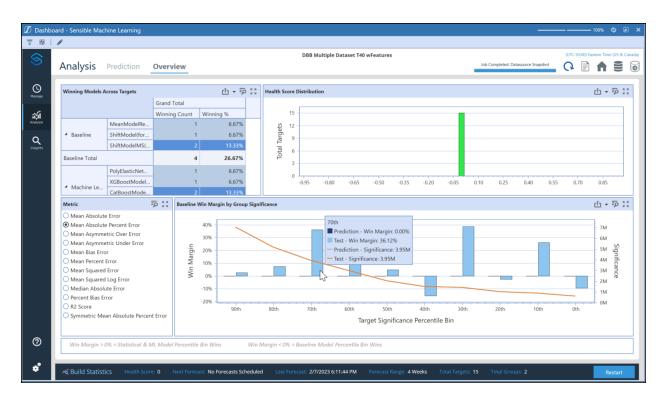
Analyze Deployed Model Performance

The **Overview** page in the Analysis section provides general statistics on how well the deployed models are performing in utilization across all targets. Hover over individual bars in a chart for detailed information.

From Metric select an error metric on which to display.

When you make changes to the **Metric** radio buttons, the **Health Score Distribution** and **Baseline Win Margins by Grouped Significance** charts dynamically update.

For information on other types of navigation, see Chart and Table Toolbar Buttons.



The panes on this page are as follows.

Health Score Distribution: A color-coded distribution chart visualizing the health the best models. Health score is a scaled metric ranging between -1 and 1, informing of improvement or degradation in a model's predictive accuracy. A positive (green) health score signals that, since initial deployment, a model's predictive accuracy has improved. A negative (red) health score signals a decrease in predictive accuracy since initial deployment.

Baseline Win Margin by Group Significance: Each bar in this chart represents an even-sized bin of targets. The height of the bars refers to the percent by which the best statistical or machine learning model beat or lost to the best baseline model with regards to the specified evaluation metric, across all targets within the bin.

The light blue line in the chart represents the total significance of a bin, which refers to the value amount selected during the <u>Model Build Data section</u>, such as total units or dollars. Positive win margins are ideal, indicating that machine learning and statistical models are beating the simplistic models on average. This chart is based on accuracy in Utilization. Like the Metric Values charts, displayed charts are based on Type and Metric Option selections.

Utilization Phase Insights Section

The Insights section consists of the following pages:

- <u>Features</u>: Explore project insights from both pre- and post-deployment for the features selected for specific targets, and explore how time and events deviate from the average.
- <u>Interpretability</u>: Gain insight and understanding on how different features have influenced a particular model's predictions.

Analyze Features for Predicted Targets

The **Features** page lets you explore project and target insights for the features selected for specific targets. This page is split into the Generalization view and the Target view.

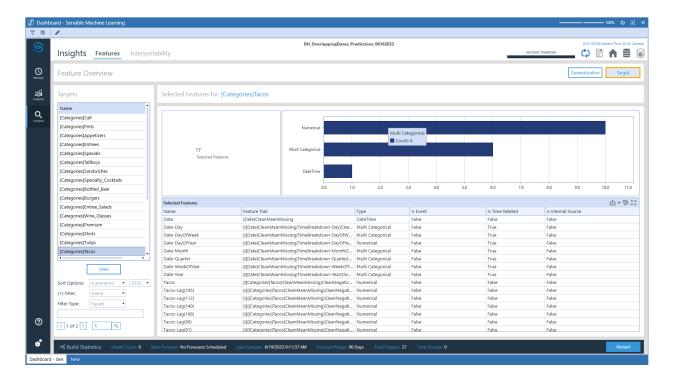
Insights Features Generalization View

The Generalization view gives insight into how widely used the features were across deployed targets. The Features Generalization grid in this view is a similar view to the <u>Pipeline Features</u> <u>Generalization view</u>. The use of different features displays as a percentage of total targets for which they are eligible.

		Multiple Dataset T40 wFeatures			astern Time (US & C
Insights Features Int	erpretability		Job Complete	d: Datasource Snapshot	f ≣
Feature Overview				Generalization	Target
Feature Generalization					ტ. • 🕫 🕻
Feature Name	Feature Trail	Utilization Percentage	Target Candidate Count	Target Utilization Count	Data Type
LabelDate-Year	{{LabelDate}CleanMeanMissing}TimeBreakdown-Year}C	100.00%	15	15	int64
LabelDate-WeekOfYear	{{LabelDate}CleanMeanMissing}TimeBreakdown-Week	100.00%	15	15	int64
LabelDate-Quarter	{{LabelDate}CleanMeanMissing}TimeBreakdown-Quart	100.00%	15	15	int64
LabelDate-Month	{{LabelDate}CleanMeanMissing}TimeBreakdown-Mont	100.00%	15	15	int64
LabelDate	{LabelDate}CleanMeanMissing	100.00%	15	15	datetime64[n
Lag(8)	{{{{[UD1]~[UD2]~[UD3]}CleanMeanMissing}CleanNegati	86.67%	15	13	float64
Lag(4)	{{{{[UD1]~[UD2]~[UD3]}CleanMeanMissing}CleanNegati	86.67%	15	13	float64
Lag(5)	{{{[UD1]~[UD2]~[UD3]}CleanMeanMissing}CleanNegati	66.67%	15	10	float64
Easter	{Easter(lag_range=0:00:00,event_id=2cd808c6-f06d-224	60.00%	15	9	float64
Lag(6)	{{{[UD1]~[UD2]~[UD3]}CleanMeanMissing}CleanNegati	53.33%	15	8	float64
FederalInterestRate	{FederalInterestRate(lag_range=-77 days, 0:00:00]){{Fed	53.33%	15	8	float64
ConfirmedUSCases	{ConfirmedUSCases(lag_range=-35 days, 0:00:00]){{Covi	53.33%	15	8	int64
CommoditiesProducerPriceIndex	{CommoditiesProducerPriceIndex(lag_range=-77 days,	40.00%	15	6	float64
Father's Day	{Father's Day(lag_range=0:00:00,event_id=4e22b852-8a	13.33%	15	2	float64
Thanksgiving	{Thanksgiving(lag_range=0:00:00,event_id=5353e2e9-6	0.00%	15	0	float64

Insights Features Targets View

The Targets view shows the selected features for a given target and the breakdown of the different data types of the selected features. This is the same as the <u>Pipeline Features Target</u> <u>View</u>. The use of different features displays as a percentage of total targets for which they are eligible.



Build Confidence in Your Deployed Models

Model interpretability is a critical component to building confidence and trust in deployed models. The **Interpretability** page offers the ability to understand how different features have influenced a particular model's predictions. Sensible Machine Learning offers this interpretability in the form of Feature Impact and Feature Effects.

Features: <u>Features</u> measures the impact or influence that a particular feature has on a model's predictions. The larger the impact number is, the more influential that feature is on the model's predictions. Visualizing feature impact for all features that are powering a model is a great way to understand how influential features are in comparison to one and other. The range of feature impact values is relative to the model and will not be standardized across model to model.

Feature Effects: <u>Feature Effects</u> measures how a model's average prediction and actuals values compares to a feature's value in order to showcase how a feature value influences a model's prediction. Feature effects are commonly displayed through scatter plots to visualize how a model's average prediction value changes when a feature takes on different values.

	ard - Sensible Machine Learning							
₹ 8	1							
8	Insights Features Interpret	tability		DH_OverlappingDates_Predictions_06162023			Job Error: Prediction	(UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
Nanoge	Targets	Selected Model: [Car	tegories]Tacos					
	Name							
Analysis	[Categories]Call	Leaderboard		ഥ - ₽ 00				山 * 勁 😳
	[Categories]Pints	Selection Rank	Model Name	Feature Impact	Feature Trail	Feature Name	Feature Impact Score	Feature Impact %
Q	[Categories]Appetizers		XGBoostModelRegressionTimeSeri		{{{Date}Clean	Date-DayOfWeek	47.41	39.18%
Insights	[Categories]Entrees		 RandomForestRegressionTimeSerie CatBoostModelRegressionTimeSeri 		{{{Date}Clean	Date-WeekOfYear Date-DayOfYear	13.56	11.21%
	[Categories]Specials		5 MeanModelRegressionTimeSeries(f		{{{Date}Clean {{{[Categories]		10.78	6.34%
	[Categories]Tallboys		 LastValueNaiveModelRegressionTi 	False		Tacos-Lag(168)	6.35	5.24%
	[Categories]Sandwiches		3 ShiftModel(forecast=Range Step: 9		{{{{Categories]		6.27	5.18%
	[Categories]Specialty_Cocktails					Tacos-Lag(112)	5.73	4.74%
	[Categories]Bottled_Beer							
	[Categories]Burgers	F						山 - 形 83
	[Categories]Entree_Salads	Feature Effects						··· ▼-,2 × ×
	[Categories]Wine_Glasses						Tarnet Averane Value	Prediction Average Value
	[Categories]Premium							Treatenon Archage Value
	[Categories]Shots							
	[Categories]Tulips	400					•	
	[Categories]Tacos	350						
	[Categories]Sides	300						
	[Categories]Martinis	1				• •	•	•
	[Categories]Martinis	250				• •		•
	•	250 table 200		•		• •		
	Filter	150 ISO		• • •	-			
	Sort Options: Summation DESC							
	(+) Filter: Name	100						
	Filter Type: Equals	50						
	ine ype	0 4						
0		0.00 3	0.00 60.00 90.00 120.00 15	100 180.00 210.00 240.00 270.00 30	0.00 330.00 360.00	390.00 420.00 450.00	480.00 510.00 540.00 570.00	600.00 630.00 660.00
Ø	<1 of 2 > 1 Q				Feature Value			
*	ペ Build Statistics Health Score: 0 N	lext Forecast: No Forecasts Schedule	d Last Forecast: 6/19/2023 9:11:37 /	M Forecast Range: 90 Days Total Targe	ets: 27 Total Group	5: 0		Restart
Dashboard -								

NOTE: Features and Feature Effects are only calculated for certain Machine Learning models.

Help and Miscellaneous Information

Display Settings

OneStream and MarketPlace solutions frequently require the display of multiple data elements for proper data entry and analysis. Therefore, the recommended screen resolution is a minimum of 1920 x 1080 for optimal rendering of forms and reports.

Additionally, OneStream recommends that you adjust the Windows System Display text setting to 100% and do not apply any Custom Scaling options.

Package Contents and Naming Conventions

The package file name contains multiple identifiers that correspond with the platform. Renaming any of the elements contained in a package is discouraged in order to preserve the integrity of the naming conventions.

ldentifier	Description
SML	Solution ID
PV8.1.0	Minimum Platform version required to run solution
SV300	Solution version
PackageContents	File name

Example Package Name: SML_PV8.1.0_SV300_PackageContents.zip

MarketPlace Solution Modification Considerations

A few cautions and considerations regarding the modification of MarketPlace solutions:

- Major changes to business rules or custom tables within a MarketPlace solution will not be supported through normal channels as the resulting solution is significantly different from the core solution.
- If changes are made to any dashboard object or business rule, consider renaming it or copying it to a new object first. This is important because if there is an upgrade to the MarketPlace solution in the future and the customer applies the upgrade, this will overlay and wipe out the changes. This also applies when updating any of the standard reports and dashboards.
- If modifications are made to a MarketPlace solution, upgrading to later versions will be more complex depending on the degree of customization. Simple changes such as changing a logo or colors on a dashboard do not impact upgrades significantly. Making changes to the custom database tables and business rules, which should be avoided, will make an upgrade even more complicated.

Appendix 1: Data Quality Guide

This section describes the importance and different aspects of data quality, how Sensible Machine Learning perceives the data based on varying levels of data quality, and how data volume affects the XperiFlow engine and Sensible Machine Learning functionality.

Why Data Quality Matters

The single biggest indicator of effective forecasting produced by Sensible Machine Learning is the quality of the source data. The following sections describe the components and best practices.

Collection Lag

Collection lag is the time between the most recent date in the data set (across all targets) and the latest received data for a single target.

The following image is a daily level data set containing a date column and two target columns named Apples and Bananas. As seen in the data set, the most recent date in the data set is 10/17/2021 (provided by Bananas). In this example, Apples has a collection lag of two days, which implies Apple's data is received two days after the most recent date in the data set.

A two-day collection lag is considered normal.

Date	Apples	Bananas
10/9/2021	100	82
10/10/2021	95	22
10/11/2021	64	14
10/12/2021	62	97
10/13/2021	29	89
10/14/2021	99	93
10/15/2021	43	73
10/16/2021		46
10/17/2021		(Most Recent Date) 60

Target Collection Lag: The time between the most recent date of the data set and when you receive the corresponding data for a specific target variable for that moment in time. In the following image, the target collections are: Apples – 2 days, Bananas – 0 days, Carrots – 4 days.

Date	Apples	Bananas		Carrots	
10/9/2021	100		82	2	4
10/10/2021	95		22	7	3
10/11/2021	64		14	4	0
10/12/2021	62		97	1	0
10/13/2021	29		89	3	9
10/14/2021	99		93		
10/15/2021	43		73		
10/16/2021			46		
10/17/2021		(Most Recent Date)	60		

Data Collection Process

Having a good understanding of how your data is collected is extremely important. The quality of the data collection process determines the amount of effort needed to pre-process data prior to using Sensible Machine Learning.

The following sections describe what defines a good source data collection process.

Uniform Data Collection

Uniform Data Collection is defined as having a consistent data collection procedure for building the source data set.

Important questions to consider are:

- Is there a consistent data collection procedure across all business units or do business units implement their own practices?
- Do all business units report the same information, on the same frequency, and at the same time?

Ensuring that data is sourced using the same procedure and practices across all sources minimizes the effort to identify and correct any discovered inconsistencies. Overall, a highly fragmented and disjointed data collection process should be addressed and fixed before using a data source in Sensible Machine Learning.

Uniform Intra-Target Collection

Uniform intra-target collection is defined as a particular target maintaining the same data collection practices and procedures over time. Important questions to consider are:

- Does the frequency and the collection lag of the target remain consistent over time?
- Do the number of sources feeding a target remain consistent over the course of time?

Intra-target collection process integrity is important to maintain over the course of time. Otherwise, you risk the statistical and ML models mistaking a data collection inconsistency for changes in the underlying data pattern for that target.

The following example illustrates the difference between a non-uniform intra-target collection procedure versus a uniform procedure.

A clothing company that owns a variety of clothing brands wants to predict the unit sales of shirts and pants. They have historical retail sales data dating back to 2014. In 2017, this clothing company merged Brand B that they own with Brand A (having Brand B be absorbed by Brand A).

Consolidate Data at Merger (Non-Uniform)

The following table shows a non-uniform intra-target collection pattern. It is non-uniform because from 01/01/2017 onward there are two sources feeding BrandA-Shirts and BrandA-Pants. Before 01/01/2017 there was only one source. This fundamentally changes the collection process for these targets.

Date	BrandA-Shirts	BrandA-Pants	BrandB-Shirts	BrandB-Pants
10/1/2014	30	14	17	13
10/2/2014	35	15	21	16
12/30/2016	34	18	20	15
12/31/2016	36	20	22	17
1/1/2017	60	38	DNE	DNE
1/2/2017	59	35	DNE	DNE
1/3/2017	58	37	DNE	DNE

The problem with this method is that the models that run against BrandA-Shirts and BrandA-Pants are not aware that this merger happened. The models assume that BrandA targets magically and organically doubled their sales at the start of the year. In future projections, the models may see this doubling as a common occurrence and predict this to happen at the start of every year which would be wrong.

The Correct Way: Backdate the Consolidation of Brands to the Beginning of the Data (Uniform)

This is the correct way to handle this merger from a machine learning data perspective because it maintains uniformity of target data collection over time. With the uniform option, even though the merger officially occurred on 01/01/2017, the values of Brand A and Brand B are aggregated back to the beginning of the data set.

Date	BrandAB-Shirts	BrandAB-Pants
10/1/2014	47	27
10/2/2014	56	31
12/30/2016	54	33
12/31/2016	58	37
1/1/2017	60	38
1/2/2017	59	35
1/3/2017	58	37

This has two benefits over a non-uniform intra-target collection.

- The models are trained off the combined Brand A and B which is the case moving forward.
- This removes the Shutdown Brand B from the data set that serves no purpose moving forward and should not be receiving predictions.

Data Set Frequency

Data Set Frequency refers to the time frequency of the overall data set. The time frequency is set based on the target that has the most granular level data.

It is expected that the frequency of an entire data set remains constant across all targets. If a data set frequency is not constant across all targets, the most granular frequency target determines the overall data set frequency. The targets that are of a less granular frequency are based on the configured cleaning method selected in the <u>Configure > Model page</u> in the Model Build phase to get a complete series of the same frequency as the most granular data.

This is illustrated by the following two data sets.

(Left Dataset)

DayOfWeek Target A Target B Date 1/4/2021 Mon 7 32 1/5/2021 Tue 4 1/6/2021 Wed 7 1/7/2021 Thu 10 1/8/2021 Fri 11 1/9/2021 Sat 5 1/10/2021 Sun 7 1/11/2021 Mon 6 49 1/12/2021 Tue 2 1/13/2021 Wed 4

Date	DayOfWeek	Target A	Target	В	
1/4/2021	Mon	7		32	
1/5/2021	Tue	4		40	
1/6/2021	Wed	7		40	
1/7/2021	Thu	10		40	
1/8/2021	Fri	11		40	
1/9/2021	Sat	5		40	
1/10/2021	Sun	7		40	- Mean Imputation
1/11/2021	Mon	6		49	
1/12/2021	Tue	2		40	
1/13/2021	Wed	4		40	

The Left Dataset is the raw data given to Sensible Machine Learning. The Right Dataset is the data set processed by Sensible Machine Learning after the initial data load. In this scenario, Target A is a daily frequency and determines the underlying frequency of the entire data set. This means all other targets are expected to also be daily frequency. If any additional targets are not of the same frequency, Sensible Machine Learning fills their missing values based on the configured cleaning method selected in the <u>Configure > Model page</u> in the Model Build phase. Target B illustrates this as a weekly granularity in the Left data set and being filled with the mean value of the entire column in the Right Dataset.

Data Collection Best Practices

(Riaht Dataset)

The most concise way to describe the best practices is to avoid all the data quality problems shown in <u>Data Quality</u>, <u>Data Collection Process</u>, and <u>Data Set Frequency</u>.

Additional best practices include:

Use the Same Target Collection Lags for all Targets

All targets should have close to the same target collection lags. If there are large differences in collection lags across targets, break up the data into two or more separate projects where you can separate the project based on similar target collection lags across the data.

Ensure the Target Collection Lag Remains Constant Over Time

The source data should be routinely updated at a consistent interval. This minimizes the need to interpolate the most recent dates. If the actual collection lag changes, then you must reconfigure the models by doing a full model rebuild.

Provide Complete Data

It's okay to fill a few missing values or a few partial sections of target data if they can be reasonably interpolated. If greater than five percent of data is missing, performance can become unstable for targets. This is because models are learning from fake interpolated patterns found in the data that may not match. The more complete the data is, the better the forecast results.

Do Not Use Fake Data

No reasonable model accuracy can be assumed if source data is manufactured to represent real data.

For example, take a target that is only available at a yearly frequency and guess its allocation at a monthly frequency, then provide this to Sensible Machine Learning as a monthly frequency target. The model would learn from a fake monthly variation that most likely does not match the monthly reality. Therefore, you cannot reasonably assume that the model accuracy for that target at the monthly level produces accurate forecasts.

In general, if the data provided to Sensible Machine Learning (or any model) does not match the reality of the historical data patterns, then no reasonable forecasts should be expected from Sensible Machine Learning for those targets. Learning from fake data can lead to inaccurate results.

Ensure Uniform Data Collection Practices

Ensure that all data collection practices remain consistent across the entire history and future of the source data. This ensures that models have consistent data patterns to learn from. A model can mistake a change in the data collection pattern as a new trend or seasonal data pattern which can cause inaccurate results.

Ensure a Constant Frequency Across All Targets

Ensure that all targets included in the source data are of the same frequency. Any targets that are less granular than the data set frequency produce inaccurate results.

Do Not Change Source Data While Sensible Machine Learning is Running

Changing the data source targets while a Sensible Machine Learning job is running may cause Sensible Machine Learning to stop responding. This is because Sensible Machine Learning avoids making a copy of the data source used to power the solution.

Align the Target Units to the Business Problem

It is important to align the target units to the business problem that Sensible Machine Learning is being used to solve.

For example, if the downstream use case is supply chain demand planning, it is best to have the targets' units be unit sales rather than dollar sales. This is because the raw units sold more closely align to the downstream use case when estimating how much product to move to certain retail locations.

Using dollar sales does not effectively align to this use case and creates these challenges:

• Models are expected to learn price appreciation or changes in the price per unit. Price-perunit changes are a form of non-uniform target collection which should be avoided. The forecast dollar sales must be converted back into unit sales to align to the demand planning use case. This can lead to conversion errors, which complicates the inherent error that exists in any forecast.

Data Volume

This section explores all aspects of data volume, from an educational perspective, to show how data volume components influence performance and use case alignment.

The size and shape of the source data set determines:

- Data patterns that can be learned.
- Model algorithms that can be leveraged.
- How far forward you can accurately forecast data.
- Effectiveness of features (external variables).
- Model train and build time.
- Overall model accuracy and use case performance.

Data Granularity and Learnable Data Patterns

Before understanding the influence of data volumes, it is important to understand how data granularity determines what data patterns can be learned by models. A *data pattern* is an underlying structure of a time series.

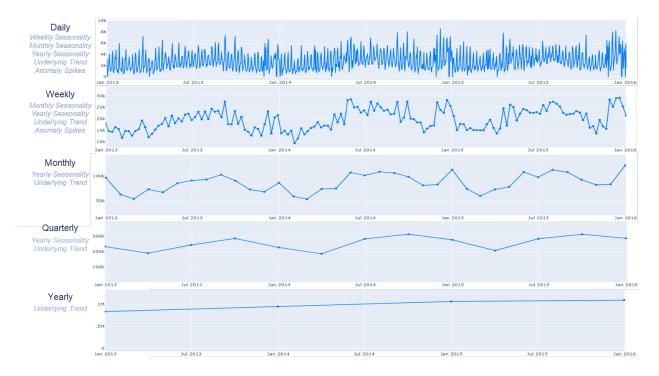
Common data patterns include:

- **Seasonality**: A repeated pattern occurring on a constant frequency, for example weekly seasonality where the same sort of high and low point would occur on the same day of the week. There can be many forms of seasonality occurring within the same time series.
- **Trend**: An underlying slope (linear or non-linear) that increases or decreases the time series average over time.

• **Anomalies** (also known as outliers): An explainable or unexplainable data pattern that deviates from the normal seasonality or trend. These are typically one-off high or low points. In more extreme cases, these can surface as longer-term data shifts lasting weeks, months, or years.

It is best to address anomalies either by removing them or using features and events to inform models of their occurrence.

The following graphic overlays the same sales data at varying levels of aggregation (daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, yearly). As aggregations continue up to yearly, different forms of seasonal variation and anomalies become hidden.



It is important to use the right tools for the forecasting job. Sophisticated machine learning models perform best when multiple seasonal variations and an underlying trend exist. Machine learning models leverage features to learn intricate seasonal patterns that exist within a time series to get the best line following result. Machine learning models are better suited for short range demand planning scenarios, where high daily forecast accuracy is needed, compared to more statistical based models.

Statistical based models are better suited for monthly, quarterly, or yearly data sets with fewer data patterns. This makes statistical models better at solving long range or growth-based use cases, since the business cares more about the underlying trend.

The following graphic shows general implications of fine grained versus coarse grained data granularity.

 Fine Grained (Ex: Daily)
 Coarse Grained (Ex: Quarterly)

 More Datapoints
 Less Datapoints

 More Data Patterns For Models to Learn
 Sophisticated ML Models Perform Best

 Sophisticated ML Models Perform Best
 Statistical Trend Based Models Perform Best

 High Frequency Operational Planning
 Growth & LRP Planning

Data Volume Definitions

Target Historical Data Points: The number of historical actuals in a target data series. A target that has monthly frequency going back five years would have 60 data points (12 * 5 = 60).

Data Set Historical Data Points: The maximum number of data points across all targets in the data set.

Training Depth: A scale of 1 to 5 of how long models will train. The larger the training depth, the more iterations of the model will run. This may lead to better model accuracy, but with longer train times.

The following graphic summarizes how the number of data points, model training depth, and number of targets, influence various components used to build and utilize models for generating predictions.



Impact of Data Points and Data Granularity

The number of data points determines the functionality that can be used during the model build process. For data sets of coarser data granularity, Sensible Machine Learning adjusts to not waste resources on functionality that does not contribute to model performance. For example, Sensible Machine Learning does not run machine learning models on a monthly data set because there are too few seasonal data patterns to learn from monthly level data. Sensible Machine Learning is optimized to produce the best performance out of any level of data set provided.



Functional Overview by Data Granularity

XperiFlow Engine Functionality by Data Point Range

Total Data Points	16 – 36 Data Points	36 – 80 Data Points		80 – 300 Data Points		300+ Data Points	
Data Granularity	Quarterly/Monthly	Monthly/Weekly		Weekly/Daily		Daily	
Train Data Points	< 80 Train Data Points	< 80 Train Data Points	>= 80 Train Data Points	< 80 Train Data Points	>= 80 Train Data Points	< 80 Train Data Points	>= 80 Train Data Points
Auto ML							
Data Cleansing		\checkmark				\checkmark	
Event Builder							
Auto External Data Collection							\checkmark
Auto Feature Engineering							
Univariate Models (Statistical Models)						\checkmark	
Multivariate Models (ML Models)							
Multi-Series Models (Target Grouping)							
Allows External Features							
Baseline Comparisons							
Backtest Performance							

16 to 36 Data Points (Quarterly to Monthly)

This is the most restrictive model build pipeline offered. The data is most likely monthly data with only one to three seasonal cycles. All models offered for this data point range are univariate, simple models, meaning they are trend-based models with no features to enhance predictive capability.

Data: Most likely monthly data with little to no seasonality. Typically, only one to three seasonal cycles exist within the number of historical data points. Limited seasonality implies that models trained against this data rely exclusively on learning the underlying trend.

Functionality: The functionality for this data point range is the most restrictive offered. Functionality is restricted due to low data volumes. Models that can be used with low data volumes do not accept features. Therefore, events, locations, external data, external features, feature engineering, and feature selection cannot be provided or run in Sensible Machine Learning for these data volumes.

With the 16 to 36 data points range, there may be enough data for a validation set for training to compare model accuracy. This is not a perfect situation, since this validation set is being used for model hyperparameter tuning and selecting the best model, during training.

Since there is not enough data that can be held out during training to compare model accuracy, backtest accuracy comparisons are deactivated on the **Deploy** page. Grouping functionality is also not available since there are no grouping models that can be run.

Features: Features cannot be used for this data point range. This is because there is not enough data to learn any meaningful relationships between any feature and target variable.

Models: Models in this data point range are basic statistical models that extract an underlying trend or basic seasonality. Given the limited amount of data to train on, these models typically forecast conservatively and do not project aggressive increases or decreases in the underlying trend. With only one to three yearly seasonal cycles typically existing with this amount of data, the models struggle to find the seasonality with accuracy. The models typically catch only apparent seasonality patterns spotted over at least three seasonal cycles.

Models running against this amount of data can train much faster than larger data point ranges and more complex models.

Model Selection: Model selection can be difficult for models with a low number of data points. There is no back-test procedure or train-test procedure that can validate which models will perform the best in production outside of using the validation set once there are 20 data points.

The best performing model is chosen based on the best fit for the validation data if available. This implies that models could be overfit to the training data. To deal with this, Sensible Machine Learning selects models from the Model Arena of the model build phase based on some of the structural integrity of a particular target. For example, if the historical data offers little to no repeated seasonality, the seasonal statistical models do not run against that target in the Model Arena.

Selecting the Models to Train: Sensible Machine Learning inspects a target's data patterns to determine which models should be allowed to train. Inspecting the data patterns includes determining whether there is seasonality in the existing underlying data. Sensible Machine Learning only trains models that match the structural data patterns of the data.

Selecting the Best Trained Model: The best trained model is chosen by whatever model best overfits the training data or validation data, if applicable. The effectiveness of the Selecting the Model to Train process is very important.

Use Cases: This data point range is best associated with long term growth, high-level or longrange planning, or strategic growth use cases, since there are only underlying trends and slight seasonality.

It is recommended to leverage all the models for your targets. This gives downstream users from Sensible Machine Learning the flexibility to choose the model forecasts to use.

36 to 80 Data Points (Monthly to Weekly)

This is the second most restrictive model build pipeline offered. The data is typically monthly or weekly with three or more seasonal cycles. All models offered for this data point range are univariate simple trend and seasonal models. This means these models can detect a single seasonality with an underlying trend. However, there are still not enough underlying data patterns to warrant the use of features.

Data: Most likely monthly or weekly level data with a single seasonality and trend.

Functionality: The same limitations for the 16 to 36 data point range exist with a few exceptions.

With the 36 to 80 data points range, there is enough data for a validation set for training to compare model accuracy. This is not a perfect situation, since this validation set is being used for model hyperparameter tuning and selecting the best model during training. Backtest accuracy comparisons are deactivated on the **Deploy** page. Grouping functionality is not available since there are no grouping models for this data point range.

Features: Features are not allowed for this data point range. This is because there is not enough data to learn meaningful relationships between any feature and the target variable, since there are minimal data patterns to learn.

Models: Models for this data point range are statistical models that extract underlying trends and some seasonality. With limited data to train on, these models typically forecast conservatively and do not project aggressive increases or decreases in the underlying trend. These models typically only catch seasonal patterns spotted over at least three seasonal cycles.

Models running against this amount of data can train very fast, compared to larger data point ranges and more complex models.

Model Selection: As mentioned in the <u>16 to 36 Data Points (Quarterly to Monthly)</u> section, the same difficulties apply to model selection and Selecting the Best Trained Model in most situations. However, as the data points approach 20 or more, Sensible Machine Learning uses a validation data set for hyperparameter tuning.

Selecting the Models to Train: Sensible Machine Learning inspects the target's data patterns to determine which models should be allowed to train. This includes determining whether there is seasonality or an underlying trend that exists in the data. Sensible Machine Learning only trains models that match the structural data patterns.

Selecting the Best Trained Model: The best trained model can be chosen by whatever model overfit the most to the training data for 20 or less data points. If there are more than 20 data points, a validation set is used for hyperparameter tuning and choosing the model that had the lowest error on this section.

Use Cases: This data point range is best associated with long term growth, or high-level or longrange planning use cases given that there exists an underlying trend and single seasonality. This provides some understanding of the months or time periods within a given year that are spiking or dipping.

80 to 300 Data Points (Weekly to Daily)

A data set with 80 to 300 data points can leverage almost all capabilities of Sensible Machine Learning.

Data: The data will most likely be daily level data with multiple data patterns that can be learned.

These data patterns consist of:

- **Seasonality**: Multiple seasonalities may exist within the data. This may be overlaid seasonality of weekly, monthly, quarterly, or yearly.
- Trend: An underlying change in the mean value over time.
- **Anomalies**: Spikes or dips in the data that can be explained by re-occurring events and holidays.

These data patterns may be difficult to learn since there are likely not enough data pattern repetitions. For example, a daily level data set with only 300 data points does not have a complete picture of yearly seasonality. Therefore, a model running against this data set most likely cannot assume any yearly seasonality exists, even if it does exist.

Functionality: Almost all the functionality available in Sensible Machine Learning may be leveraged. The cross-validation strategy used improves the closer you get to 300 data points.

Features: Sensible Machine Learning uses all possible feature types to get the most highly performing models. However, weekly level data sets may not see an effective benefit from event-based features since events occur daily.

Models: All different model types can be leveraged with at least 80 data points in the train set of the largest split. Models that run against these 80-300 data points are typically a mix of machine learning and statistical models. This data point range blends the usage of models that leverage features and pit them against models that do not use features.

Model Selection: The models that perform best are typically ML models or more advanced statistical models, since there is a decent amount of data patterns to learn from.

Selecting the Models to Train: Sensible Machine Learning gets a list of candidate models to run in the Model Arena. It defaults to running a recommended set of machine learning models. Two of these are XGBoostTimeSeries and CatBoostTimeSeries. After the models have been selected, the Model Arena then trains these models and compares them against each other. Sensible Machine Learning also includes common baseline models (shift and mean models).

Selecting the Best Trained Model: In the Model Arena, the cross-validation strategy used improves the closer you get to 500 data points.

Use Case: This data point range is best associated with an annual demand plan. This is because Sensible Machine Learning can learn a fair amount of seasonal data patterns which provide accurate forecasts on any given day or weekly interval.

Daily granular data sets within this data point range may struggle to produce accurate forecasts longer than six months given that there may not have been enough daily history to learn yearly seasonal data patterns.

300+ Data Points (Daily)

All capabilities of Sensible Machine Learning are unlocked for data sets with more than 300 data points.

Data: The data is most likely daily level data with multiple data patterns that can be learned.

These data patterns consist of:

- **Seasonality**: Multiple seasonality may exist within the data. This may be overlaid seasonality of weekly, monthly, quarterly, or yearly.
- Trend: An underlying change in the mean value over time.
- **Anomalies**: Spikes or dips in the data that can be explained by re-occurring events and holidays.

Functionality: All functionality of Sensible Machine Learning is available for data sets with more than 500 data points.

Features: Sensible Machine Learning leverages all possible feature types to get the most performing models.

Models: All different model types can be leveraged with at least 80 data points in the train set of the largest split. Models that run against data with more than 300 data points take the longest to train. This is because the models running against larger data sets have more parameters to tune, more data for models to consume, and more data patterns to learn. The train time duration per target is higher than other data point ranges.

The models that perform best here are typically machine learning models due to high volume of data patterns to learn from.

Model Selection

Selecting the Models to Train: Before running the Model Arena with 300+ data points, Sensible Machine Learning gets a list of candidate models to run in the Model Arena. It defaults to running a recommended set of machine learning models. Two of these models are XGBoostTimeSeries, and CatBoostTimeSeries. After the models have been selected, the Model Arena trains these models and compares them against each other. Sensible Machine Learning also includes common baseline models (shift and mean models).

Selecting the Best Trained Model: In the Model Arena, a comprehensive crossvalidation strategy is leveraged for hyperparameter tuning and model validation to determine which models are the most likely to perform best in production. A nested time series cross-validation strategy is leveraged.

Use Cases: This data point range is best associated with annual demand planning or operational level demand planning use cases. This is because Sensible Machine Learning can learn from multiple seasonal data patterns which provide highly accurate forecasts on any given day. These granular forecasts can be used to drive operational level decisions.

Grouping: Modeling Targets Together

By default, Sensible Machine Learning builds at least one model per target. It allows grouping on the **Dataset** page of the Model Build phase which is advanced functionality that allows targets to be grouped and treated as if they are a single target. Grouped targets are trained using multi-series models which work by treating the target name as a feature and collective target values as the target column.

The following graphic illustrates what a grouped data set looks like:

TargetA	TargetB	TargetC	Date	TargetName	TargetValue	Date
7	14	20	1/1/2019	TargetA	7	1/1/2019
5	8	18	1/2/2019	TargetA	5	1/2/2019
3	4	15	1/3/2019	TargetA	3	1/3/2019
				TargetA		
				TargetB	14	1/1/2019
				TargetB	8	1/2/2019
				TargetB	4	1/3/2019
				TargetB		
				TargetC	20	1/1/2019
				TargetC	18	1/2/2019
				TargetC	15	1/3/2019
				TargetC		

On the left is what a single target machine learning data set looks like. On the right, is the data format that a multi-series model expects.

Single Targets vs. Grouped Targets

Single targets run with single series models and grouped targets run with multi-series models. Each approach comes with pros and cons depending on the data and the business problem.

With grouped targets, a multi-series model can establish relationships between the targets that are being grouped. If the targets are highly correlated and exhibit similar data patterns, it is likely that this can lead to better target accuracy than if the targets were only treated as single targets with single series models. However, if the targets are not correlated or exhibit little to no common historical data patterns, it is equally likely that the target accuracy would be worse than if the targets were only treated as single target with single series models.

Additionally, with grouped targets and multi-series models, it is more difficult for XperiFlow to choose features that will provide benefit to all targets involved in the group. This is because there are limits on the total number of features that can be used for a given model. This can potentially lead to important features that would typically only benefit a single or few targets that a part of a group from being included in the multi-series model. Therefore, it is possible to see target accuracy suffer for certain targets in a group.

Group Targets

There are circumstances where it may be beneficial to group targets.

Highly Correlated Targets

Grouping targets that are highly correlated or related can lead to better individual target accuracy. This happens because the multi-series model can establish non-linear relationships between the different target values.

For example, consider two targets, Dinner Sales and Alcohol Sales, for a restaurant where we want to forecast the daily sales for the next 14 days. It is likely that people will order alcoholic beverages around dinner time. As a result, it will likely be beneficial to group these two targets and allow the multi-series model to establish relationships between Dinner Sales and Alcohol Sales to positively influence the accuracy of both targets.

New Targets with Little Historical Data

Grouping targets that have little historical data with well established targets that have a healthy amount of historical data can yield better accuracy for those targets.

For example, a new suite of high-top sneakers is introduced to the market by a shoe company and have only been sold for the past six months. The shoe company has never sold high-top sneakers before but has been selling a suite of standard sneakers for over four years. For this shoe company, it may be beneficial to group the high-top sneaker targets with the standard sneaker products. This is because the high-top sneaker may exhibit similar sales patterns to the standard sneakers, therefore, a multi-series model may be able to establish relationships between the high-top sneakers and the standard sneaker, allowing the high-top sneakers to rely on the standard sneakers' historical patterns as its own. If grouping was not used in this scenario, then the new high-top sneakers would only have six months of historical data to try and establish a meaningful forecast.

Understanding Accuracy

Interpreting model accuracy can be difficult in data science, since there are many ways to quantify accuracy. Sensible Machine Learning uses multiple viewpoints of model performance to provide a complete picture.

Accuracy Degradation Over Time

It is normal and expected that model accuracy degrades over time. This is a symptom of the underlying data patterns changing since the model was initially deployed.

The Importance of Model Refits

Model Refit: Taking a deployed model and refitting the same model configuration on the latest data.

Sensible Machine Learning attempts to automatically protect against model accuracy degradation by giving the option to **Refit with Latest Data** before running its next prediction. This functionality defaults to **True**, and the prediction takes longer because every model is refit. This functionality refits the production model with the latest refreshed source data. Often, this functionality is enough to keep a model healthy. In some cases, this may even increase model accuracy over time leading to a positive health score.

OneStream recommends leaving **Refit with Latest Data** set to **True** unless the project needs quick and frequent predictions.

The Importance of Model Rebuilds

Rebuild: A rebuild consists of creating new models, data sources, and configurations for a set of targets.

The underlying data patterns are expected to change over the course of time which will cause model accuracy degradation. This implies that:

- Some of the features that were once important may no longer be useful.
- There may be new events that can positively influence accuracy.
- A different intelligent model may better represent the data.

The Purpose of a Partial Rebuild

In large projects, there may be some targets that degrade to unacceptable levels faster than others. Instead of rebuilding all targets and spending time retraining, the partial rebuild option allows you to rebuild only the poorly performing targets.

Know When to Rebuild

Sensible Machine Learning provides indicators throughout the Model Utilization section.

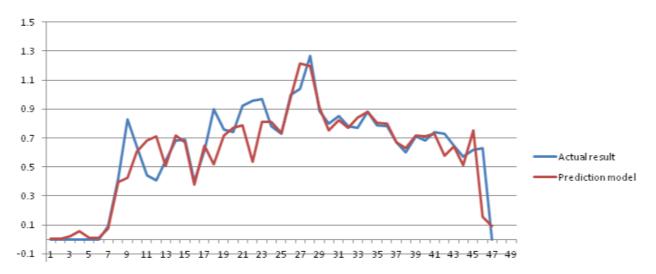
Model Health Distribution Chart: The chart is available on the **Manage Health** page and the **Analysis Overview** page. It plots and color codes the health score for all targets; green = healthy, yellow = warning, and red = unhealthy. If a cluster of red is found with mostly green, this may be an indicator to execute a Partial Rebuild to get the red targets back into the green. If there is mostly yellow and red, this may be an indicator to execute a Full Rebuild.

XperiFlow Suggestions: A message grid view that lets you know if a rebuild is suggested.

Quantifying Model Accuracy

Error Metrics

Error metrics evaluate a model's accuracy and quantify how far off predictions are from actuals. All error metrics typically work with two inputs: actual data and associated model predictions that line up against those actuals. An arbitrary error metric output is a single number that can be compared relative to predictions made on the same data.



The following graphic shows an arbitrary set of actuals and predictions:

All error metrics work by quantifying the difference between a set of predictions and actuals. The further away a prediction from its associated actual, the higher the respective error is for that given data point pair.

Variations in quantifying this difference between actuals and predictions produce several different types of error metrics.

For example, Mean Squared Error (MSE) works by squaring the absolute difference between each actual-prediction pair while Mean Absolute Error (MAE) takes the absolute difference between each actual-prediction pair.

$$MSE = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (Y_i - \hat{Y}_i)^2$$

$$MAE = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} |Y_i - \hat{Y}_i|$$

A smaller number for most error metrics is better than a higher number (minimizing error). However, there are certain error metrics such as R2 Score that look to maximize its value to **1**. R2 Score is the variance proportion in the dependent variable that can be predicted from independent variables and is closely related to Mean Square Error (MSE).

Evaluation Metrics

An evaluation metric is the error metric that evaluates model accuracy.

You can specify the evaluation metric on the **Modeling Configuration** page of the Model Build section. You can select the evaluation metric or let Sensible Machine Learning set the evaluation metric to what it thinks is the best metric to use for the modeling task.

The selected evaluation metric is used to:

- Choose the best model parameters for a model on a target.
- Compare accuracy across models for a target.
- Select the best performing model for a target in training that is then put into production.
- Compare statistical or machine learning models to baseline models.
- Calculate the health scores. The health score is a mathematical equation that quantifies how evaluation metric changes over time.

Comparisons to Baseline Models

Sensible Machine Learning compares statistical or machine learning models to baseline models to quantify the benefit of using Sensible Machine Learning versus traditional forecasting methodologies. This comparison provides an understanding of the benefit of using intelligent models over more traditional forecasting methodologies.

Sensible Machine Learning creates these comparisons by comparing the evaluation metric of an intelligent model and the evaluation metric of a baseline model. The **Pipeline Deploy** page of the Model Build section shows the comparison between baselines and machine learning models in different ways. This provides a quality assurance check that intelligent models can learn more than traditional baseline forecasting methodologies for this forecasting problem.

When Baseline Models Outperform Machine Learning Models

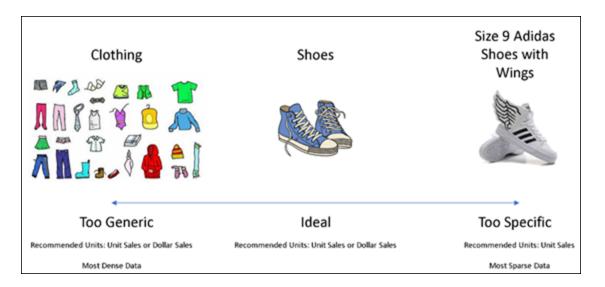
You may experience a situation where baseline models, like shift and mean models, outperform their machine learning counterparts because:

- There is not enough meaningful training data that the machine learning models can learn. Providing machine learning models with more features and data instances to learn from (seasonal, event, weather) typically leads to improved predictive capability. If the time on a machine learning model is trained is too short, the model could perform poorly. If making the training time frame longer is not possible, consider adding additional features and events that could help capture some important data relationships.
- The level of target dimension aggregation selected within the data may not be ideal. Depending on the data set, sparse data can originate from creating too deep, or specific, a target dimension. Typically, it is difficult for machine learning or statistical models to learn anything meaningful from a highly sparse target (many values are 0).

Rolling up to a high-level, or generic, target dimension could hide underlying trends and insights. In the case of a generic target dimension, it is best to use dollar sales over unit sales to ensure that quantified products and services sold are weighted by their dollar amount. This can make it easier for the models to understand value. Intuitively, this makes sense when you consider a situation where the selected target dimension and value are too generic, such as unit sales of clothing.

In this scenario, unit sales could be dominated by high-quantity products with low-value sales compared to low-quantity products with high-value dollar amounts (for example, socks versus Cashmere sweaters). Given unit sales with an overly generic target dimension, a model will struggle to learn seasonality and trend. Keep in mind that this case will align more closely to a sales planning use case than a supply chain use case.

The following provides a conceptual example of target dimension aggregation level. This is not the same across all data sets. Methods for target dimension aggregation should always be assessed to ensure optimized machine learning model learning capabilities.



NOTE: OneStream recommends that you create small project experiments to test varying levels of target dimension aggregation, different amounts of date instances, and different events and features on a small subset of the entire data set. This allows you to determine the best data set format for your project. Do this experimentation until you have Statistical and Machine Learning Models winning consistently over baselines for the most important 60-80% of targets.

XperiFlow Health Score

The XperiFlow Health Score indicates how a deployed model's performance changes over time. The health score range is between -1 and 1. A health score value of zero means that the model performance has remained constant while the model has been in production. A negative health score implies that the model performance has degraded while the model has been in production. A positive health score implies that the model performance has improved since it has been deployed.

The health score is a calculated, weighted rate of change of the evaluation metric at discrete time intervals over the course of the model being in production.

Other Model Performance Considerations

Fundamental Changes to Business Over Time

In almost every data science problem, *the more data, the better*. Time series forecasting is one of the few data science problems that has an exception to that statement. To properly adjust this statement for time series, it should be phrased as: *the more data, the better… as long as the data patterns remain largely consistent from the beginning of the data history to now*.

This means that if the data patterns change wildly over the course of time, the old and outdated data patterns have little to no importance to the data patterns that exist and need to be forecasted now. From a model point of view, blending old and outdated data patterns with new patterns may only lead to confuse the models and lead to bad performance. Examples of this include data sets or businesses that have been heavily affected by the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020, and completely changes the underlying sales patterns and consumer behavior to look nothing like pre-COVID-19.

Long Forecast Ranges Using Daily Data

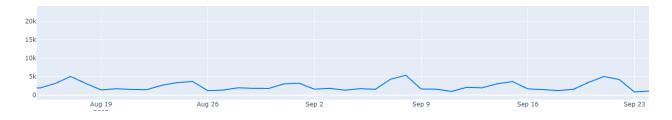
Long forecast ranges will typically yield lower performance to shorter forecast ranges. This is because there will be more meaningful features able to aid in the prediction when the forecast range is shorter.

Explaining with Lags

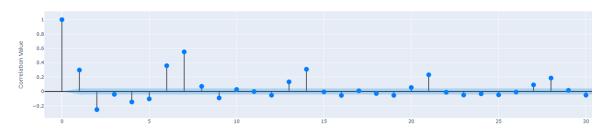
In time series forecasting, a target variable is usually heavily correlated with its most recent prior values.

In a daily granularity restaurant sales forecasting example, the sales value today will be heavily correlated with the sales value from 7 days ago. This is because a strong weekly seasonal data pattern found in the data in a daily level data set, today's (Monday's) sales value will be correlated with prior values.

The following graphic shows the daily sales data. There are routine spikes near the weekend. This is weekly seasonality which makes intuitive sense given that this is a restaurant bar that will experience higher sales on the weekend.



The following auto-correlation plots how correlated each lag of the target variable is with the actual target variable. The 6th and 7th day target lags are highly correlated (.35, .55 respectively) with the target. Additionally, as you move further out, 14, 21, and 28 day target lags are the next highly correlated with the target. The key takeaway is that the further away you get from the actual day (lag days), the less correlated that value is. The smaller the lag number, the more likely the correlation value is high, the more important the lag is an aiding in the prediction of the target.



What do lags have to do with a Long Forecast Range?

In time series, lags of the target variable are powerful features that ultimately lead to a big performance boost. Like the correlation plot shows, a lag feature will typically become less impactful to the model performance the further away you get from the current day.

In time series forecasting, you are forced to lag any features values that you do not know in advance by the length of the forecast range. That means if we want to forecast 21 days ahead on this data set, we can only leverage lags greater than 21 days. Lags of 1, 6, 7, 13, 14, and 20 days will not be able to be used as features in this case. If we were to attempt to produce a 21-day forecast with the previous lags, all of those lags would be missing data necessary to make a prediction.

To summarize:

- The smaller the lag number, the more likely the correlation value is high, the more important the lag is when aiding in the prediction of the target.
- You are forced to lag any features values that you do not know in advance by the length of the forecast range.

Having a large forecast range leads to having less impactful lag features that give lower model performance compared to a short forecast range.

NOTE: Features that are known in advance are features such as events since they happen on a repeated basis. There is no need to lag events.

Appendix 2: Use Case Example

A grocery store company has ten store locations across Florida. This parent company wants to accurately forecast daily sales for 100 different products such as bread, hamburgers, and soda at each location. Provided with daily historical sales over the last three years, Sensible Machine Learning generates hundreds to thousands of performance-enhancing features to train and select the most accurate forecasting model possible to optimize downstream business processes.

There are four main feature types recognized by Sensible Machine Learning. The feature types are largely categorized by how they are created or gathered.

Common Definitions

Time Series Forecasting: *Time series forecasting* uses a model to predict future values based on previously observed values. A simple example of this predicting future grocery store hamburger sales based on historical sales over time.

Other features (see below) could be incorporated to improve the predictive capability of a model.

Sensible Machine Learning Project: A Sensible Machine Learning project is a collection of targets, data sources, and model configurations.

Targets and Features: A *target* is a subject that is to be forecasted and is represented by a single series of historical data (such as beer, martini, and sandwich sales).

A *feature* is a measurable characteristic of a phenomenon that can be represented as a data series that can be leveraged to improve the predictive accuracy of a model. Multivariate models can learn complex non-linear relationships between a target variable and multiple feature variables.



In this example, machine and statistical models produce forecasts for each target such as beer, martini, and sandwiches. Models that produce the forecasts can use feature variables such as New Year's or Gas Price to enhance forecast accuracy.

Model Training: In machine learning context, model training is the process of providing machine learning algorithms with data used to learn trends and patterns.

Iterations (Machine Learning): In machine learning, iterations are the number of times an algorithm's parameters are updated. Iterations are done to achieve optimal algorithm performance.

Hyperparameters:

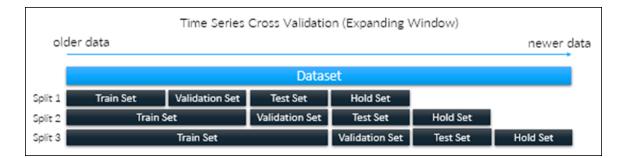
- Cannot be learned from the data.
- Are tunable (hyperparameter tuning). Different hyperparameter tunings result in different model parameter optimizations. This leads to different levels of accuracy.
- Directly control the behavior of the training algorithm.
- Have significant impact on the performance of the model being trained.
- Express high-level structural settings for algorithms.

Cross-Validation: A technique that tests statistical or machine learning model performance prior to putting the model into production. Cross-validation works by reserving specific data set samples on which the model is not trained. The model makes predictions on these untrained samples to evaluate its accuracy. Cross-validation provides understanding of how well a model performs before putting the model into production.

Cross-validation is used to :

- Choose the best hyperparameters (the best variation) of a model.
- Compare different models to determine the best model to deploy.

A cross-validation for a time series uses methods such as walk-forward cross-validation (or sliding-window) and expanding-window cross-validation (or forward-chaining). The following images illustrate these methods.



Meta-Learning: Machine learning algorithms that learn from the output of other machine learning algorithms. Rather than increasing the performance of a single model, several complementary models can be combined to increase model performance.

Ensembles: A meta-learning approach that uses the principle of creating a varied team of experts. Ensemble methods are based on the idea that, by combining multiple weaker learners, a stronger learner is created.

Boosting: An ensemble technique that sequentially boosts the performance of weak learners to construct a stronger algorithmic ensemble as a linear combination of simple weak algorithms. Each weak learner in the sequence tries to improve or correct mistakes made by the previous learner. At each iteration of the Boosting process:

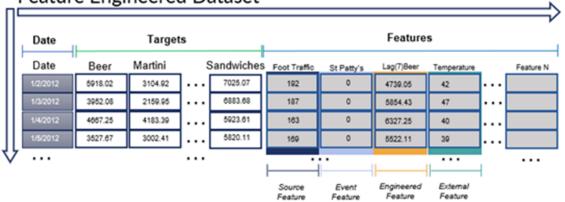
- Re-sampled data sets are constructed specifically to generate complementary learners.
- Each learner's vote is weighted based on its past performance and errors.

Some of the most popular boosting techniques include:

- AdaBoost (Adaptive Boosting)
- Gradient Boosting
- XGBoost (Extreme Gradient Boosting)

Feature Types

There are four main feature types recognized by Sensible ML. Feature types are largely categorized by how they are created or gathered.



Feature Engineered Dataset

Source Feature: A data column in the source data set that enters Sensible Machine Learning. Specify source features in the **Data Features** page of Sensible Machine Learning.

You can create additional features if you have already collected features outside of Sensible Machine Learning and you know these features help the modeling process. However, creating additional features in Sensible Machine Learning is not necessary and not heavily used since so much of Sensible Machine Learning is geared towards generating external features, event features, and engineered features for you. Source features are largely considered a Data Science function of Sensible Machine Learning.

External Feature: A data column that is grafted onto the source data and not originally included in the source data. External features are largely found through external data APIs such as weather or macro-economic data. The most common ways to graft an external feature to the source data is by leveraging the Location capability in Sensible Machine Learning that fetches features such as weather data.

Event Feature: A special subset of an external feature generated using the Event Builder in Sensible Machine Learning. An event feature is always a binary categorical data column generated from the events included in the Sensible Machine Learning Model Build phase.

Event Features have a profound positive effect on model performance.

Engineered Feature: A data column built by augmenting and transforming existing columns in the source data as well as other previously engineered features. Examples of this transformation process include cleaning missing values, lagging, moving averages, time breakdowns, and scaling values in an existing feature to create new engineered features.

Typically, a huge part of a data scientist's time goes toward manufacturing engineered features to improve overall model performance. Sensible Machine Learning creates engineered features by autonomously running statistical column transformations against each column in the source data set. This genetic algorithm style creation of engineered features leads to creating thousands of unique engineered features that Sensible Machine Learning can choose from and leverage in the modeling process.

Model Types

Univariate (statistical) models: A model that does not accept external variables to make predictions. Univariate models are used when there are not many data patterns to learn from, such as with one or two seasons.

Multivariate (machine learning) model: A model that leverages external variables in its predictions. These models are used when there are many data patterns to learn from, such as multiple seasons, anomalies, and a trend.

Multi-series model: A type of multivariate model that is trained to make predictions on a group of targets. A multi-series model requires data to be pivoted in a special long-form data format.

Single series model: A model that is trained to make predictions on a single target. A single series model can be a multivariate model or univariate model.

Baseline model: A type of naïve model that emulates what traditional forecasting methodologies may look like. A baseline model acts as an initial comparison benchmark for more intelligent models.

Appendix 3: Error Metrics

NOTE: Only some of these Error Metrics can be used as evaluation metrics. The rest are computed metrics (not used for evaluating which model is better than another).

Mean Absolute Error (MAE)

An error measurement between paired observations expressing the same phenomenon. Examples of **Y** versus **X** include predicted versus observed comparisons, subsequent time versus initial time, and one measurement technique versus an alternative measurement technique.

Formula:

$$MAE = rac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \left| y_{actual} - \hat{y}_{forecast}
ight|$$

Interpretation: Lower is better.

Benefits:

- · Easily interpretable.
- No favoritism towards over- or under-predictions.

Shortcomings:

• Relative size of the error is not obvious as with percentages.

Mean Absolute Percent Error (MAPE)

A prediction accuracy measurement of a forecasting method. Also known as mean absolute percentage deviation.

Formula:

$$ext{MAPE} = rac{100\%}{n} \sum_{t=1}^n \left| rac{A_t - F_t}{A_t}
ight|$$

where A_t is the actual value and F_t is the forecast value. Their difference is divided by the actual value A_t . The absolute value in this ratio is summed for every forecasted point in time and divided by the number of fitted points n.

Interpretation: Lower is better.

Benefits:

- · Easily explainable.
- Scale-independent / expressed as a percentage.

Shortcomings:

- Returns undefined values when forecasting for actual values of zero.
- Favors models that under-forecast due to heavier penalty on forecasts higher than actuals. Forecasts below actuals cannot be worse than 100% Mean Absolute Percent Error (MAPE).

Mean Absolute Scaled Error (MASE)

A measure that determines how effective forecasts generated through an algorithm are by comparing the forecast predictions with the output of a naïve forecasting approach.

Formula:

$$MASE = \frac{MAE}{(1/n-1)\sum_{i=2}^{n} |a_{i} - a_{i-1}|}$$

Interpretation: Lower is better

Benefit: Independent of the data's scale, so it can be used to compare forecasts across data sets with different scales.

Mean Asymmetric Over Error (MAOE)

A combination of both Mean Squared Error (MSE) and Mean Absolute Error (MAE) depending on whether the predicted value is over or under the actual value. If the predicted value is over the actual value, then the error metric applied is MSE (squared difference). If the predicted value is under the actual value, then the error metric applied is MAE (absolute difference).

Formula:

$$MAOE = rac{1}{n}\sum_{t=1}^n iggl\{ (A_t-F_t)^2 ext{ for } A_t \leq F_t \ |A_t-F_t| ext{ for } A_t > F_t \end{cases}$$

Interpretation: Lower is better.

Benefit: Favors models that under predict. May be useful if there is a difference in penalty in real world application for over predictions.

Shortcomings: Can over penalize a model for over predicting just once or twice way more than under predicting consistently.

Mean Asymmetric Under Error (MAUE)

Similar to Mean Asymmetric Over Error (MAOE), but applies Mean Squared Error (MSE) to predictions below the actual value and Mean Absolute Error (MAE) to predictions above the actual value.

Formula:

$$MAUE = rac{1}{n}\sum_{t=1}^n igg\{ egin{array}{c} |A_t - F_t| ext{ for } A_t \leq F_t \ (A_t - F_t)^2 ext{ for } A_t > F_t \end{cases}$$

Interpretation: Lower is better.

Benefit: Favors models that over predict. May be useful if there is a penalty differences in real world application for under predictions.

Shortcomings: Can over penalize a model for under predicting just once or twice way more than over predicting consistently.

Mean Bias Error (MBE)

Mean Bias Error (MBE) is primarily used to estimate the average bias in a model and determine what is needed to correct the model bias. MBE captures the average bias in the prediction.

Formula:

$$MBE = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (P_i - O_i)$$

where Oi is the observation value and Pi is the forecast value.

Interpretation: Typically not used as a measure of model error, as high individual errors in prediction can also produce a low MBE. MBE reflects a prediction's average bias. A positive value represents overestimating bias and a negative value represents an underestimating bias.

Shortcomings: This is typically not used to measure model error.

Mean Percent Error (MPE)

The computed average of percentage errors by which a model's forecasts differ from actual values of the forecasted quantity.

Formula:

Interpretation: Closer to zero is better.

Benefits: Can be used as a measure of the bias in the forecasts

Shortcomings:

- Measure is undefined when a single actual value is zero.
- Positive and negative forecast errors can offset each other.

Mean Squared Error (MSE)

The average squared difference between the estimated values and the actual value. MSE is a risk function, corresponding to the expected value of the squared error loss.

$$MSE = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} (f_i - y_i)^2$$

where N is the number of data points, f_i the value returned by the model and y_i the actual value for data point *i*.

Interpretation: Lower is better.

Benefits:

- Increased penalty for larger errors.
- Ensures positives values for easy interpretation.

Shortcomings:

• Less intuitive than MAE.

Mean Squared Logarithmic Error (MSLE)

A measure of the ratio between the true and predicted values. MSLE is a variation of Mean Squared Error (MSE).

Formula:

$$MSLE = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (\log(Y_i) - \log(\hat{Y}_i))^2$$

Interpretation: The loss is the mean over the seen data of the squared differences between the log-transformed true and predicted values.

Benefit: Treats small differences between small true and predicted values approximately the same as large differences between large true and predicted values.

Shortcomings: Penalizes underestimates more than overestimates.

Median Absolute Error (MedAE)

The loss is calculated by taking the median of all absolute differences between the target and the prediction. If \hat{y} is the predicted value of the sample and y_1 is the corresponding true value, then the median absolute error estimated over *n* samples is defined as follows:

Formula:

$$MedAE(y, \hat{y}) = median(|y_1 - \hat{y}_1|, ..., |y_n - \hat{y}_n|)$$

Interpretation: Lower is better

Benefit: Robust to outliers

Symmetric Mean Absolute Percent Error (SMAPE)

An accuracy measure based on percentage (or relative) errors.

Formula:

$$ext{SMAPE} = rac{100\%}{n} \sum_{t=1}^n rac{|F_t - A_t|}{(|A_t| + |F_t|)/2}$$

where A_t is the actual value and F_t is the forecast value.

The absolute difference between A_t and F_t is divided by half the sum of absolute values of the actual value A_t and the forecast value F_t . The value of this calculation is summed for every fitted point *t* and divided again by the number of fitted points *n*.

Interpretation: Lower is better

Benefits:

- Expressed as a percentage.
- Lower and upper bounds (0% 200%).

Shortcomings:

- Unstable when both the true value and the forecast value are close to zero.
- Not as intuitive as MAPE (Mean Absolute Percent Error).
- Can return a negative value.

R2 (R-Squared)

A statistical measure of fit that indicates how much variation of a dependent variable is explained by the independent variables in a regression model.

Formula:

Appendix 3: Error Metrics

x	Y	X^2	Y^2	XY
4	5	16	25	20
8	10	64	100	80
12	15	144	225	180
16	20	256	400	320
$\sum X = 40$	$\sum Y = 50$	$\sum X^2 = 480$	$\sum Y^2 = 750$	$\sum XY = 600$

Now,

$$R^2 = \frac{N \times \sum XY - (\sum X \sum Y)}{\sqrt{[N \sum x^2 - (\sum x)^2][N \sum y^2 - (\sum y)^2]}}$$

Putting all the values,

 $R^2 = rac{4{ imes}600{-}(40{ imes}50)}{\sqrt{[4{ imes}480{-}(40)^2][4{ imes}750{-}(50)^2]}}$

Solving we get

 $R^2 = rac{400}{17.89 imes 22.36}$

 $=\frac{400}{400}$

= 1

Therefore correlation coefficient is 1.

Interpretation: Higher is usually better; Measures the strength of the relationship between independent and dependent variables in a regression model; Ranges between 0 (No Correlation 0 and 1 (Perfect Correlation)

Benefits: Commonly used as a measurement technique

Shortcomings:

- Sometimes, a high R-Squared value can indicate problems with the regression model.
- Does not reveal the causation relationship between the independent and dependent variables.

Symmetric Mean Absolute Percent Error (SMAPE)

A measure to compare true observed response with predicted response in regression tasks.

Formula:

$$ext{SMAPE} = rac{100\%}{n} \sum_{t=1}^n rac{|F_t - A_t|}{(|A_t| + |F_t|)/2}$$

where A_t is the actual value and F_t is the forecast value.

Interpretation: The value of this calculation is summed for every fitted point *t* and divided again by the number of fitted points *n*.

Benefits: Has both a lower bound and an upper bound.

Shortcomings: If the actual value or forecast value is 0, the value of error goes to the error upper limit.

Appendix 4: Interpretability

Feature Effects

For a specific trained model, a specific feature of that model and its value, the feature effects shows the average prediction of that model versus the average value of the actuals, The average is taken across all dates where that feature was equal to the specific feature value. Use this information to see how accurate a model is on average for a specific feature. Used with the feature impact score of the feature, this is a useful diagnostic for decomposing the model performance and identifying potential areas for improvement. This could mean adding different impactful features so a model is less reliant on a feature that shows large deviances between average predictions and average actuals, or removing a poorly performing feature.

Take for example, given model A, a daily data set between 1/1/2020 and 1/1/2021, binary feature B that takes on values 0 and 1 and is used by model A:

- The feature effects graph for feature B would have on the X axis 0 and 1.
- The Y axis over 0 would be the average value of the actuals on all days the feature took on 0, as well as the average prediction on all days the feature took on value 0. The same applies for a feature value of 1.

The following example looks at the feature effects of the Cubist Model for the feature Date-Quarter and a specific target. The average prediction on all the days the Date-Quarter takes on a value of 2 is roughly 20, and the average actuals is roughly 40. This same logic can be applied to all the feature values Date-Quarter takes on, namely, 1, 2, 3, and 4.

Appendix 4: Interpretability

	Feature Impact					
CatBoostModelRegressionTimeSeries(forecast=Range Step: 7 Collection Lag Step: 0)						
CubistModelRegressionTimeSeries(forecast=Range Step: 7 Collection Lag Step: 0)						
MeanModelRegressionTimeSeries(forecast=Range Step: 7 Collection Lag Step: 0)						
PolyElasticNetModel(forecast=Range Step: 7 Collection Lag Step: 0)						
ShiftModel[forecast=Range Step: 7 Collection Lag Step: 0,shift=10]						
ShiftModel(forecast=Range Step: 7 Collection Lag Step: 0,shift=14)						
features	也。"章:					
	· · · ₽ .					
FeatureShortName Feature Impact						
Date-Day	36					
Date-Month	12					
Date-WeekOfYear	5.					
Date-DayOfWeek	2					
Date-Quarter	0.					
Feature Effects	也 - 珍:					
	년 - 70 : Target Average Value Serediction Average Value					
40 ⁴⁰						

Feature Impact

Feature impact is a way to understand the overall importance a feature has to a model's predictions. The higher a feature's impact score, the more significant that feature is to the model's outputs.

For example, the following chart shows the Date-Year feature has the most significant impact on the model's predictions, where Date-Month was rather trivial in comparison. Specifically, changes in the Date-Year feature cause large changes in the model's output, whereas changes in the Date-Month feature cause much smaller changes in the model output.

Feature Impact	白 マ 戸 53
FeatureShortName	FeatureImpact (Average)
Date-Year	21.91
Date-DayOfYear	12.36
Date-WeekOfYear	4.86
Date-Day	4.32
Date-DayOfWeek	2.37
Date-Quarter	2.29
Date-Month	1.28

There are various and evolving mathematical methods for calculating feature's impact on a model. The two methods implemented by the engine are Permutation Importance and Shapley Additive Explanations (SHAP).

The permutation importance of a feature is the decrease in the model's prediction quality when that feature is randomly shuffled. This removes the model's ability to use that feature, but not its reliance since the model is already trained on the unshuffled version of the feature. The performance decrease's magnitude is the feature's relative importance for the model. If shuffling the feature has little effect on the model's error, that feature is not important since the model did not rely heavily on the feature. If shuffling a feature causes a large performance decrease, the model relies heavily on that feature, meaning the feature is important.

The SHAP feature impact value indicates the average magnitude this feature moved the model's prediction from the model's average prediction across all data points. SHAP is an algorithm for calculating Shapley values, where the Shapley values are the feature's fair attribution contributions to the model output for a specific data point.

If a model's average prediction across all data points is x, the Shapley values of the features for a specific data point x' tells how the model got from its average prediction x to the specific prediction for x', where x'=x+sum(Shapley values) and the sum is taken across all features the model uses. The average magnitude of a specific feature's Shapley value for across all data points predicted can go from specific data point explanations to an overall feature impact.

For more information on the specific math behind the SHAP implementation, see: https://christophm.github.io/interpretable-ml-book/shap.html

Prediction Explanations

For a specific predicted data pot, prediction explanations show how the model uses the features to form that prediction. XperiFlow uses Shapley Additive Explanations (SHAP) as its prediction explanation method. SHAP for prediction explanations and for feature impact is the same algorithm. The only difference in in prediction explanations, the Shapley magnitude average values of the Shapley are not taken. Instead, the Shapley values at each data point are shown to explain how the model got from its average prediction to the actual prediction.

This can be seen in the following graphic. Zooming in on the first predicted point, the model's prediction is higher than average, and the Shapley values represent this. The orange boxes show positive Shapley values, driving the prediction upward from the average. The blue boxes show negative Shapley values, driving the prediction downwards. For the first data point, the positive Shapley values far outweigh the negative Shapley values, leading to a higher prediction. Each box is associated with a specific feature, and shows for the feature and data point how the feature affects the prediction output; either by driving it down, driving it up, or being insignificant. The sum of the Shapley values plus the average model prediction gives the model prediction for a specific data point.

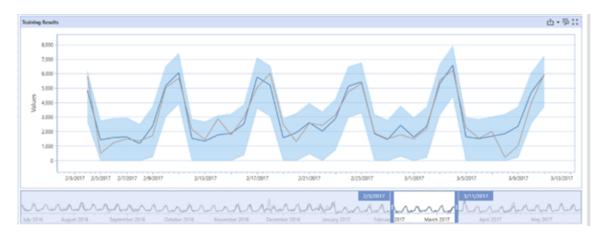


Prediction Intervals

A prediction interval is a value range for a data point prediction that likely contains the true actual future value of the data point. Prediction intervals are useful since time series data is a stochastic process, which means an underlying process generates the actual data has randomness involved. The prediction interval can help account for this randomness.

Prediction intervals instantiate using an alpha value. For example, an alpha of .05 gives a 95% prediction interval. This means if the stochastic process generating the data is sampled an infinite number of times, you could expect 95% of the actual values to fall within this interval. These intervals move the models from simply predicting a point forecast, which can be interpreted as the mean of all the potential futures, to forecasting the distribution of the potential futures.

In the following example, the orange line is the point forecast and the shaded blue region around the orange line is the prediction interval.



There are various and evolving methods to calculate prediction intervals. The XperiFlow engine uses conformal prediction intervals, parametric prediction intervals, and non-parametric prediction intervals.

Parametric prediction intervals assume the error of the data follows a specific distribution (where the error is the difference between the actual value and the predicted value). The error metrics statistics are used to fit this distribution. Then, depending on the alpha level that instantiates the prediction interval, the proper values can be extracted from the distribution to surround the point forecast and form the prediction interval.

The non-parametric approach works similarly without assuming the error metrics. The non-parametric approach orders errors by size and uses the (1-alpha)% error as the top of the interval, and the (alpha)% error as the bottom. Specifically, if alpha is .05, the 95% percent largest error forms the top of the interval, and the 95% smallest error (which is either negative or zero) forms the bottom of the interval.